

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 4 Sept 66 2400 4 Sept 66

16	0800	2/1: A co lead element halted 800 meters short of PL Pear (FRAG) #8). National Police clearing civilians.	S	DFS
17	0810	3/21: C Co continued S&D mission (opn ALICE) at 0730.	S	DFS
18	0815	25th Div G-2: Saigon police received report that demonstrators will burn any US veh found on streets in Saigon. Will give trouble to any US soldier.	S,T	DB
19	0845	2/1: Rcn Plt received 5 rds SA fire vic XT 175512. Did not return fire because of no fire area. Search revealed nothing.	CG, S	DB
20	0846	2/1: A Co arrived obj 2 (FRAG O#8) at 0847 proceeding to obj 1. Negative contact.	S	DB
21	0850	Bde S3: SITREP called to 25th Div TBC.	G-3	DB
22	0917	SF: TRAI BI Camp requested DUSTOFF for 1 civ VN.	DUSTOFF	DB
23	0922	SF: TRAI BI Camp cancelled DUSTOFF. Chopper available at their location.	DUSTOFF	DB
24	0940	3/21: B Co apprehended 1 suspect at 0925 vic XT 140496. Proper identification produced, suspect released.	S	DB
25	0950	2/1: Plat, Co A arrived obj 1 at 0940; Co (-)	S	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

UNCLASSIFIED
 Labeling NND 873541
 Date

5

9

S2/3
 196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 4 Sep 66 2400 4 Sep 66

46		(con't) force for return to base camp.		
47	1539	F Trp: Closed base camp area after conduct-	S	DFS
		ing route recon on Hwy 22 between TAY NINH		
		and GO DAU HA. Negative contact.		
48	1545	Bde S3: Bde FRAG ¹³¹⁸ #9 distributed.	S	DFS
49	1550	3/21: Units established Bn base vic XT158479	S	DFS
		for the night.		
50	1614	4/31: Reported C Co lead ele XT122522.	S, FSE	DB
		Negative contact. (OPORD BEAVER BEAR)		
51	1630	Bde S5: F Trp has permission to fire 106	S	JP
		rr after 1700.		
52	1640	(Delayed entry) Rec'd 4/31 FRAG O #2 at 1545.	S,F,M	DB
53	1653	Bde S3: Queried 4/31 on erroneous info	Bde S3, S, FSE,	DFS
		that Opn BEAVER BEAR was cancelled. 4/31	25th Div G3	
		S3 stated that opn was never cancelled, but		
		later confirmed that it had been cancelled		
		by his asst's on 2 previous occasions.		
		Crossed LD at 1400 w/o notifying BTOC.		
54	1655	4/31: C CO lead elements Vic XT 111498.	S	DB
55	1720	Bde S3: SITREP called to 25th Div G3.	S	DB
56	1720	2/1: A Co terminated S&D OPN at 1710.		
		Negative contact.		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 12 Sep 66 2400 12 Sep 66

42
Con't

to arrive by Engr trucks ^{in 1/2} to one (1) hour.

43	1934	3/21: Two men, one at bunker #1 and one at bunker #7 received lightning shock by field telephone as result of lightning striking phone wires at approx 1925 hours. Personnel evac to Bn Aid Station for treatment. Condition unknown at this time.	S	ELS
44	1955	Ref Item #43—3/21: Subject personnel out of danger. No apparent permanent damage or injury.	S	ELS
45	2020	4/31: C4/31 listening post in pan XT503475 at 1959 hr.	S	ELS
46	2040	Bde S-3: SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
47	2045	3/21: B3/21 closed base camp.	S	ELS
48	2056	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
49	2100	DISTRICT HQ: Reported that arty or mortar fire was being received at coord XT125500 and request that fire cease due to close proximity to friendly forces.	S	ELS
50	2102	Bde S-3: Directed 3/21 to cease H & I fires vic coord XT125509.	T	DFS
51	2130	DISTRICT HQ: Informed Bde S3 that they had 3 friendly wounded and requested medevac at coord 128503.	S	DFS
52	2132	Bde S-3: Called DUSTOFF and also alerted A&D to have two ground ambulances standby in case DUSTOFF couldn't fly due to weather. Alerted MP's to provide escort if necessary. Evacuation delayed for about 10 min while awaiting for additional information on US pers in area and how LZ would be marked.	S, DUSTOFF Alerted	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep)

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 1 Sep 66 2400 1 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened		
2	0140	2/14 Inf: called reporting they had a man bitten by a snake. Medic applied tourniquet and because of the swelling of the hand he thinks the snake was poisonous. Approx time of the bite 010115 Sep 66. Coord XT172514.	S	JBB
3	0145	Lt Gilch and Capt Marshall, Co C, 8th Spt Bn S was notified and requested to dispatch ambulance to 2/14 TOC - XT172514.		JBB
4	0205	2/14 TOC reported that man with snakebite has been picked up by ambulance and is on the way to 8th Spt Bn aid station.	S	JBB
5	0220	4/31 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE	S	JBB
6	0230	Co C, 8th Spt Bn reports patient admitted, checked by Capt Marshall and is doing fine.	S	JBB
7	0320	4/31 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE	S	JBB
8	0350	2/14 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE	S	JBB
9	0420	4/31 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE	S	JBB
10	0450	2/14 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE	S	JBB
11	0500	3/21 Inf: Ambush patrol returned.	S	JBB
12	0520	4/31 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE	S	JBB
13	0552	2/14 Inf: Ambush patrol departed position.	S	JBB
14	0600	2/14 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE	S	JBB
15	0604	2/14 Inf: Patrol closed base camp.	S	JBB
16	0725	SF "D" TM: Requested a light gun team for Trail Bl.	S, Avn Off, Lightning 14	WAR
17	0735	Bde elements notified of condition RED on all S, T		DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

Inventory NND 873541
MMR Date

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep) Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 1 Sep 66 2400 1 Sep 66

17	Con't	roads due to weather.	S, T	DFS
18	0800	2/14 Inf: Reported ENTAC plat was providing security for PHILCAG.	S	DB
19	0810	SF "D" TM: Cancelled gunships requested in item no <u>10 NOV</u> .	S, ALO	DB
20	0820	C3/13 Arty: Requested DUST OFF for one US soldier with hand injury at coord XT413239.	S, F, DUST OFF	DB
21	0822	DUST OFF Acknowledged request in item No <u>20</u> ^{HW} .	C3/13 Arty	DB
22	0823	B2/1 Inf: Cleared CP 7 enroute to XT164552.	S	DB
23	0840	B2/1 Inf: Cleared CP #8.	S	DB
24	0850	B2/1 Inf: Cleared RP.	S	DB
25	0850	G-3, 25th Div: Reported that 3/82 Arty ^{HW} has been forwarding Bn SITREPS to DIV. They should be consolidated with 196 Bde SITREPS. Bde S-3, 3/82 Arty	DFS	
26	0851	Bde S-3: OPORD 15-66 (3/21 INF S&O Mission) distributed to all units.	F, S, T	DB
27	0852	2/14 Inf: Reported one squad of ENTAC plat closed base area from PHILCAG perimeter.	S	DB
28	0919	2/1 Inf: Co C crossed SP Vic ^{HW} XT164522 enroute to base area at 0918.	S	DB
29	0935	2/1 Inf: Co C reported CP 8 at 0933.	S	DB
30	0936	4/31 Inf: Co C closed base camp at 0852 and A Co closed at 0920. Companies were securing		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

Inventory NND 873541
 177 WMA, BMA

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep)

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 1 Sept 66 2400 1 Sept 66

30					
Cont		laterite pit and Route 13 to pit.	S		DB
31	0951	2/1 Inf: Co C arrived base camp at 0950 hours. Negative contact along route.	S		DB
32	0952	Bde CG departed base area by helicopter for Sui Da	Bde S-3		DFS
33	0955	Bde CG: Directed that driver report to Tay Ninh Airport (East) to meet CG on return from Sui Da.	Bde S-3, driver		DFS
34	1006	2/1 Inf: Acknowledged FRAGO (P203P) and OPLAN (P204P).	S		DB
35	1007	2/1 Inf: Co B relieved Co C on security of base perimeter at 1000 hours.	CG, S		DFS
36	1040	2/14 Inf: Received patrol plan effective 011800 Sept - 020600 Sept.	CG, S, F, M		DFS
37	1045	2/14 Inf: Received patrol report for 31 Aug. S, F Negative results.			DFS
38	1115	Bde S-3: Directed 2/14 Inf to use 1:50,000 map on all patrol plans			DB
39	1200	Bde CG returned from Sui Da	Bde S-3		DFS
40	1343	CIDG Unit: Requested DUSTOFF for 1 VN litter patient with serious headwound at Coord XT098417.	S, DUSTOFF		DB
41	1330	(Delayed entry) Bde CG departed by helicopter for BEN SOI.	Bde S-3		DFS
42	1400	2/14 Inf: Ren plat is firing on ARVN range	S		DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep)

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 1 Sept 66 2400 1 Sept 66

42	Con't	from 1300 - 1500 hours.		
43	1500	2/14 Inf: Recon element closed base camp (TAY NINH)	S	ELS
44	1530	Bde CG returned from BEN SOI.	Bde S-3	DFS
45	1535	2/14 Inf: Request clearance to fire SA, MG's and shotguns on ARVN range Vic XT192516 from 2 - 4 Sept during the period from 0700 - 1700 daily.	Bde S-3, LNO, SF "B" Tm	DFS
46	1545 1545	Bde S-3: Informed 2/14 Inf that range clearance had been granted by Sector.	S, M	DFS
47	1645	B Trp, 3/4 CAV: Arrived here with convoy, will RON, and return CU CHI 020900 to contact call SABRE BRAVO 6 on Freq 36.2.	Bde S-3, F Trp	DFS
48	1648	Received overlay from 4/31 Inf depicting security psns for laterite mission.	S, M, T	DFS
49	1650	2/1 Inf: Completed M-79 firing.	S	DB
50	1655	3/21 Inf: Received OPORD #1.	S, M	DFS
51	1700	3/82 Arty: Firing DEFCONS for base security from 1800 - 1915.	S, T	DFS
52	1702	Bde S-3: Informed 2/1 Inf to delay Starlight firing until 1930 due to DEFCONS.		DFS
53	1705	3/21 Inf: Reported that Co D is base reaction force.	S,	DFS
54/14	1715	Bde S-3: Requested that 4/31 move one plat securing Route 13 a few hundred meters WEST so as not to interfere with 2/14 Inf patrol.		DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep)

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 1 Sept 66 2400 1 Sept 66

55	1720	4/31 Inf: Coordinating directly with 2/14 Inf on positioning platoons.	Bde S-3	CEG
56	1730	2/1 Inf: Elements firing M-70 closed base camp.	S	CEG
57	1805	4/31 Inf: C 4/31 closed at Laterite Pit.	S	ELS
58	1808	2/14 Inf: Acknowledge receipt of (P203P), (2401Z), and JEH #7.	S	ELS
59	1815	2/14 Inf: Patrol #1 cleared base camp.	S	ELS
60	1815	4/31 Inf: A 4/31 in psn at laterite pit aff 1755 hours.	S	ELS
61	1825	4/31 Inf: Apprehended 3 persons (1 female and 2 children). Observed 3000 meters in front of bunker #11. Squad dispatched, people did not disperse. Personnel were not engaged in hostile acts but were observing bunkers and wire. (XT165533).	S	ELS
62	1830	Unit instructed to deliver personnel to MP's at main gate. Personnel interrogated by 1 PW team and released to local authorities.	S	ELS
63	1850	2/14 Inf: Patrol #1 closed at staging area.	S	ELS
64	1918	4/31 Inf: Report of personnel apprehended vic of bunker #11 changed to read 2 women and 2 children.	S	ELS
65	1931	4/31 Inf: C 4/31 reported reference their report of discovery of possible tunnel network in vic coord XT113494 on 312056 Aug 66. Suspected tunnel network was upon investigation found to be only a hole in the ground.	S	ELS
66	1945	4/31 Inf: reported wkn pers moving in vic	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 2 1 Sep 66 2400 2 Sep 66

JAMES H, LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

Authority NND 873541
MMR, RM

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 1 Sep 66 2400 1 Sep 66

- 77 2245 Con't - Method and start time of the opn. In addition, Lightning 3 requests additional locations of other obj areas as outlined in OPORD #7-66, dated 011500 Sept 66, (3/21 Inf) when elements begin opn in those areas, by use of Point of Origin Method, to include date, time sequence.
- 78 2400 Journal closed. S CEG
- Summary: 196th Bde continued base camp development with 4/31 Inf securing laterite pit and route 13 to facilitate delivery of laterite by 588th Engr and 175th Engr Co. 3B 2/1 Inf relieved platoon of C 2/1 Inf which was securing 155 HOW plat of 3/13 Arty vic coord XT 164552. 2/1 Inf continued assisting PHILCAG elements in development of their base area assisted by one Co 2/14 Inf Units continued to fire small arms and M-79's for practice and zero. 3/82 Arty continued to fire in DEFCONS for perimeter defense. 4/31 Inf apprehended 2 women and 2 children in vic of laterite pit and turned them over to MPs. No report available. 4/31 reported receiving 3 rds SA fire via coord 148504, did not return fire and sustained no casualties. Effective 020800 Sep 3/21 Inf executes OPORD ALICE (S & D Mission) which is to last from 3 - 7 days.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

Mil Hist Det
1 7

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep) Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 2 Sep 66 2400 2 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened		LL
2	0530	3/21 Inf: Ambush patrol returned at 0425 hrs, form vic XT153507.	S	JBB
3	0555	2/14 Inf: Ambush patrol departed from its ambush position, vic XT173484 enroute to base area.	S	JBB
4	0645	2/14 Inf: reported their patrol closed base camp	S, 3/21 Notified	JBB
5	0700	TWX cite TLC9-3544 sent to DELTA Tm for info. TWX acknowledged.	S, F	JBB
6	0710	Road condition RED	S, T	DB
7	0750	Airmobile trng cancelled for 8th Spt and 3/82 Arty due to non-availability of acft.	Bde S3, S, T	DFS
8	0805	Bde S-3: Requested SITREP and SP time from 3/21 Inf.	S	DB
9	0820	2/14 Inf: Co A will be firing on ARVN Rg, vic coord XT192514 ASAP.	S	DB
10	0830	3/21 Inf: Co's B and C SP time 020805 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
11	0832	G-3 Rear: Informed BTOC 25th DIV CG will arrive 020850 Sep 66 TAY NINH.	S, CG notified	DB
12	0850	Received from SF TM "D" overlay of operation for 02-03 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
13	0853	G-3 Rear (Maj Vault): Informed Bde S-3 that the 196th is responsible for providing one Bn on a four hour stand by for Corps. if this	S, F, Bde S-3 notified	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

REF ID: A66666
 14 SEP 66
 1400 0000

S2/3
 196th Lt Inf Bde Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 2 Sep 66 2400 2 Sep 66

- 13
 Con't If this should be 2/14, DIV will be responsible for keeping "B" Co, 2/14 Inf prepared for this mission. Needs to know which Bn it will be.
- 14 0908 DIV G-3 (Maj Vault) notified that 2/14 Inf would be the Bn referred to in Item #13. 2/14 S-3, notified DB S
- 15 0910 Bde S-3: 3/21 Inf informed C&C ship must be used as resupply ship. S, T DFS
- 16 0910 B3/21 Inf: Arrived at field base camp at 020915H Sep 66, location coord XT155498. C3/21 arrived at field base camp at 020900H Sep 66, coord XT166498. S, M DFS
- 17 1005 Bde S-3: F Trp informed M-79 firing cancelled due to S&D mission in firing area. S DB
- 18 1010 DIV G-3: notified B3/21 CP location and C3/21 CP location. S DB
- 19 1015 CG, 196th will arrive ETOC in about 25 minutes. Desires a briefing on situation. 25th DIV CG will be with him. S, S-3 notified DB
- 20 1040 Dep CG MACV will depart 25th DIV CP at 201600 Sep 66. Will arrive 196th location approx 021630 Sep 66. Will depart TAY NINH area at 021800 Sep 66. Will visit SF Camp "B" 32 also notified. Purpose of visit: Complete sit briefing up to date. Message received from Lt Bonnvinia, DIV 47. S, F, Dep Cmdr, DB Bde S-3, S-1, S-4 S-5, SF B32
- 21 1055 Received patrol report from 2/14 Inf for 01 Sep 66. S-2, S, T DB
- 22 1056 3/21 Inf: Reported apprehending one man, 20-30 yrs old w/proper ID card at coord XT155500. Was returned to sector. S DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde (sep)

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 2 Sep 66 2400 2 Sep 66

23	1110	3/21 Inf: SITREP submitted to 25th DIV	S	DB
24	1125	Lightning 33 sent the following msg: At 1630 hrs, WIZZARD is scheduled to visit LIBERATOR. Pass this msg to PALIMINO: that WIZZARD will be at LIGHTNING location at 1430 hrs.	S	CEG
25	1126	Staff visit by 25th Inf Div CG and ARVN CG.	S	DB
26	1135	3/21 Inf: Co C reported 20 rds SA and automatic rifle fire in Vic XT184496. Rds were not fired in their direction. Suspected RF/PF firing.	Bde S-3, S	DFS
27	1145	3/21 picked up a woman suspected of carrying messages to VC. They wanted to know if they should bring her in. The answer was: AFFIRMATIVE.	S2, S	DB
28	1155	3/21 Inf: Co C delivered suspect to sector; Co B apprehended VC S (woman) XT157490 at 1125 hrs. Area appears to have been recently occupied.	Dep CO, S-3, G3 S-2 interrogation met with neg results	DB
29	1200	3/21 Inf: SITREP no change. Patrols have made neg contact. Female suspect evacuated to PW site.	G-3, S,	DB
30	1300	Dep CG, MACV, visit here has been cancelled	S, CG	DB
31	1309	2/14 Inf: reports hot line w/LIBERATOR element is out. ENTAC element departed for security of PHILCAG Engr effective 1300 hrs.	S	CEG
32	1310	SF team requested a dust off for one civilian VN with shrapnel in back. LZ will be marked w/smoke, area is secure.	DUSTOFF DISPATCHED	DB
33	1320	3/21 Inf: captured two VN women XT174495. One woman fainted, was given artificial respiration & evacuated to TAY NINH EAST. Civ		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

4

7

S2/3
 196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep) Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 2 Sep 66 2400 2 Sep 66

33
 Con't police cleared other VN woman and she was released. S DB

34 1330 3/21 Inf: reported that Lt Ace, C3/21 received S, Div G-3 minor wound in left shoulder from booby trapped hand grenade while attempting to disarm same. ELS

35 1331 2/1 Inf: recon element departed base camp CP #1 at 1330 hrs. S DB

36 1353 From 25 Div TOC; Maj Ching: Visit to 1/27 Inf S, F area to inspect tunnels has been coordinated w/1/27 and they will be expecting us 031000 Sep 66. We can land at 1/27 Fwd CP location. DB

37 1358 3/21 Inf : SITREP as of 021335 Sep 66. B Co S, F, G-3 no change, negative contact. Co C: at 1340 a patrol discovered 2 male personnel in a thick wooded area vic XT166495. Tried to stop them but couldn't, fired one shot but men got away. Booby trapped grenade discovered and destroyed in same area. Female (item 33) was DOA upon arrival of En surgeon. DB

38 1430 196th Bde FRAGO #8 Distributed DB

39 1440 2/1 Inf: Requested permission to blow tree stumps and ant hills at 1530 hrs. Permission granted and all units notified. S CEG

40 1445 Rec'd patrol plan #6 from 4/31 and patrol plan S, F from 2/1. DB

41 1452 3/21 Inf: SITREP no change S 'G-3 DB

42 1455 4/31 Inf: Requested M-79 range on 3, 5&7 Sep Approved for 5&7 DB

43 1500 Rec'd TWX TLC9-3507 from CG, 25 Div confirma-

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep)

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 2 Sep 66 2400 2 Sep 66

43	Con't	tion on item # 13.	S, F	DB
44	1525	4/31 Inf: reported 10 suspicious personnel observed at XT146517. When they appeared, farmers dispersed.	3/13 requested to rec n by air and report.	DB
45	1605	3/21 Inf: Co C has been resupplied, Co B in process of being resupplied. Co B has patrols still out. Will remain in field base overnight.	S	DB
46	1615	3/21 Inf SITREP to 25 Div	S	DB
47	1620	2/14 Inf: has completed firing on ARVN rnage and closed base camp	S	DB
48	1650	2/14 Inf: Acknowledged P206P.	S	DB
49	1700	2/1 Inf: recon elements closed base camp	S	DB
50	1701	3/21 Inf: SITREP Co B negative contact, Co C 2 men wounded and pinned down by sniper fire vic XT170494. Elements now maneuvering to relieve 2 wounded.	S, G-3	JBB
51	1715	2/14 Inf: Reports ENTAC plat has returned to base camp from security mission.	S	DB
52	1720	MONEVAL report to 25th Div	S	CEG
53	1740	C3/21 requests DUSTOFF at XT170494. 1 US WIA priority urgent. Area will be marked with smoke. 1 US KIA	DUSTOFF DISPATCHED at 1743	
54	1757	4/31 Inf: reported that Co D will begin firing mortars at 1830hrs.	S, T	CEG
55	1810	4/31 Inf: received report from bunker #8 of 325°, range 1000 meters. Indiv was observed going into a small wooded area and obtaining ex cart then perceding onto a road in that vic	S	CEG

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

0001 2 Sep 66 2400 2 Sep 66

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep)

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001

2 Sep 66

7

7

2400

2 Sep 66

70 2355

4/31 Inf: Bunker 11 A observed 1 man running w/a shiny object approx 75 meters out from bunker 11A on an az of 35 degrees. SA fired on individual w/unknown results.

S

ELS

71 2358

3/21 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE

S

ELS

72 2400

Journal closed

CEG

Summary: 196th Lt Inf Bde continued base camp development and assisted PHILCAG IN constructing wire and bunkers. 2/1 Inf and 2/14 Inf continues to secure perimeter for PHILCAG. 2/14 designated as corps reaction force. 3/21 Inf commences opn ALICE. Negative results until approximately 1700. C 3/21 was pinned down by sniper fire at that time and sustained 1 KIA and 1 WIA. One other WIA reported when destroying booby trap grenade. Dust Off completed at 1835. B and C 3/21 established perimeter defense for night. 4/31 Inf conducted two night patrols and had no contact. 3/21 Inf to continue operation 03 Sep 66.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

UNCLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 11/14/01

1 9

32/53
 196th Lt Inf Bde

TAY NINH
 (XT 165522)

0001 3 Sept 66 2400 3 Sept 66

1	0001	Journal opened		DFS
2	0005	4/31 requests 1 rd of illum at XT166520	Arty liaison notified	DFS
3	0045	Bunker #12 (XT 169525) reported movement	S	DFS
		50 meters in front of bunker engaged with SA with unknown results		
4	0050	3/21 reported one individual near psn.	S	DFS
		XT181489 FO called in 10 rounds of artillery with unknown results		
5	0302	3/82 reported that they were called by sector and informed that a PF patrol received one round of arty vic XT 183487	S-3,3/82 established the position of AO east of 18 grid line as a no fire zone	JBB
		patrol was from PF camp vic XT 184487		
		Blanket approval for firing in AO was granted by sector. Area was checked for indigenous personnel by aerial recon at 031840 Sept 66. and DEFCONS were subsequently fired.		
6	0445	Msg. from G2 air: SLAR readout Target 1163S - 706S, TOT 2020 - 2110 at XT660140	S	JBB
		one on road, at XT150210 one on road		
7	0516	4/31 reported that both patrols closed base camp. Patrol #1 at 0453 and #2 at 0515 hrs.	S,M	DB

JAMES, H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 3 Sep 66 2400 3 Sep 66

8	0712	2/1 reported that their patrol closed base camp at 0615 hrs.	S,M	DB
9	0723	2/1 mounted recon patrol departed base camp to recon AO - 11 adjacent highway 22	S,M	DFS
10	0725	One platoon C/3/21 linked up with rest of company 030720 Sept 66	S,M	DB
11	0740	2/1 designated Co A as base reaction force for the brigade	S	DFS
12	0800	2/1 recon patrol cleared CP7 at 030757 Sept 66	S	DB
13	0803	ENTAC plat departed 030800 Sept 66 for security mission with PHILCAG	S	DB
14	0805	C/2/14 commenced firing on ARVN range 030805 Sept 66	S,M	DB
15	0806	Received patrol plan of Co B and Co C, 3/21	S,M	DB
16	0810	3/21 SITREP: Co B to move ASAP	S,G3	DFS
17	0822	2/1 reported that Co C received 3 rds SA at 0820 from vic XT185516. Returned fire with 1 rd M79 and 3rds M16 with unknown results	S	DB
18	0845	196th Bde OPOD 16-66	distributed	DB
19	0850	175th Engrs has one squad recon of bridge coord XT212528	S,M	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001

3 Sep 66

2400

3 Sep 66

20	0910	3/21 reported correction on C/3/21 CP location: XT176498	S,M	DB
21	0910	3/21 reported that CO C CP has been established vic XT165496. Co B enroute to CP location vic XT146496. Received operation overlay (one copy) for todays saturation patrolling activities.	S,M	DFS
22	0915	Div G-3 informed us that Gen Heintges will visit bde from 1145-1330 hrs. Purpose is to check status of bde and have lunch. Will depart for TRAI BI at 1330.	CG,S	DFS
23	0945	Received a 56 group message from G3. Msg to Sig NCO for decoding and return. We must acknowledge to Capt Mellie, Div G-3 for Delta Team	S,Sigo F,D TM	DB
24	0953	SITREP to div: new loc-tion of CP C/3/21 XT165496 and B/3/21 XT146496	S	DB
25	1005	C/3/21 patrols #1, #4 and #5 departed 030800 Sept 66. Patrols #2 & #3 departed 030900 Sept 66	S,M	DB
26	1025	2/1 cancelled the patrol which was scheduled for tonight.	S	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 3 Sep 66 2400 3 Sep 66

27	1030	B/3/21 dispatched 1st patrol 031024 and 2nd patrol 031029 Sept 66	S,M	DB
28	1032	2/1 reported that Co C received small arms fire again from vic XT 185516. Fire was returned and Co C is searching area	S,M	DB
29	1037	Co B, 3/21 dispatched patrols 3 & 4	S,M	DB
30	1045	4/31 recon patrol found some tunnel air holes vic XT148522. Requested and received permission to drop ⁱⁿ spoke ^{spaces} grenades inside	S	DB
31	1105	Special Forces "B" Team reported 100 VC vic XT206357 as confirmed by two reports received by National Police. Tgt out of arty range and checking possibility of gun ships	S,M	CEG
32	1107	2/14 reported elements required the following spaces ^{spaces} aboard aircraft for reaction force TAY NINH Personnel 326, equipment 71, total 397 spaces ^{spaces}	S	CEG
33	1110	25 Div G-3 notified of 2/14 air ^{space} requirement if committed ^{committed} as LL FFV reaction force	S	CEG
34	1110	C/3/21 destroyed tunnel in vic XT177483	S	CEG

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

52/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 3 Sep 66 2400 3 Sep 66

35	1115	Div G-3 informed bde that we were still short one FO for Ambush Academy	S,S-3 checking	CEG
36	1125	2/14 ordered to extend perimeter to the outer wire put in for PHILCAG at 031600 Sept 66	S,T	CEG
37	1133	2/1 ordered to extend perimeter to outer wire put in for PHILCAG effective 031600 Sept 66	S,T	DB
38	1151	2/14 reported all personnel closed base camp from ARVN range as of 031145 Sept 66	S	CEG
39	1155	Deputy CG, MACV arrived at 196th Bde CP	S,CG	DB
40	1155	2/14 reported that ENTAC plat returned from PHILCAG security mission	S	CEG
41	1205	Notified Special Force "B" Team that arty strike being placed on coordinates XT206357 (see entry #31)	S	CEG
42	1219	Patrol "2, B/3/21 returned at 031219 Sept 66 with negative contact	S	DB
43	1220	SITREP on B/3/21 patrol "2 to div G3	S,G3	DB
44	1220	1220 4/31 acknowledged receipt of ^{11/4} BA207P	S	CEG
45	1310	SITREP: C/3/21 all patrols returned negative contact	S, G-3	CEG

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 3 Sep 66 2400 3 Sep 66

46	1315	Reference item #23. Acknowledge receipt of message concerning ARC LIGHT for 041310 Sept ^{11/4} 66 - by Capt Lundy, S-3 "D" Team	Acknowledged receipt of msg. to G-3 ^{11/4} S,F,M	DB
		Message referenced in item #34 is as follows		
		Arc light target F66 TOT041310 no bombing pass 1355 hrs. Coordinates XT345820, XT345790 XT360790 and XT360820		
47	1320	Informed 4/31 that AO-33 does not extend below grid line 51. Per B ^{11/4} Sector clearance	S	DFS
48	1339 - ^{11/4}	3/21 SITREP: Co B & C presently moving to new positions with rendezvous point at XT164:90	S	CEG
49	1340	4/31 will start blowing anthills at 1350	ST	CEG
50	1342	4/31: Received msg from engineers that no work would be done at the laterite pit. Laterite pit detail and route security mission cancelled	S,T	CEG
51	1347	4/31 requests to conduct two additional ambush patrols but cannot meet submission deadline	S-3 denied request unless ^{11/4} time deadline is met.	CEG
52	1440	Special Forces "B" Team granted permission to 2/14 to use ARVN range from 040800-041700 Sept 66	S,T, G-3	CEG

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

7
3
9

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 3 Sep 66 2400 3 Sep 66

53	1450	SITREP 3/21: CO B and CO C linked up vic. XT158492	S, G-3	DB
54	1615	G-3 requested 4/31 plan for 04 Sept 66 Informed G-3 that operation Beaver Bear was cancelled for 03 Sept but was planned again for 04 Sept 66	S	DB
55	1620	3/21 command group displaced to XT158491.	S,M, G-3	DB
56	1635	4/31 recon patrol closed base camp as of 031630 Sept 66	S,M	DB
57	1645	Project "D" informed that ARC LIGHT was being held by 25th Inf Div G-2	S,T	DB
58	1745	Bde CG informed BTOC that C47 with rations for bde had arrived.	S-4 notified	DB
59	1830	2/14 acknowledge receipt of P207P	S	DB
60	1831	3/21 operation for 4 Sept 66: C/3/21 executes a two platoon seized S&D mission vic coord XT174488. B/3/21 executes S&D mission vic XT163486. Operations begin at 040730 Sept 66 and terminate at 041400 Sept 66	S, G-3	ELS
61	1910	4/31 commensed mortar registration	S	ELS
62	1925	3/21 requested dust off vic XT158490 One US personnel with snake bite	ATV S S, S, Spt	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 3 Sep 66 2400 3 Sep 66

63	1926	C/8Spt reported dust off on the way	S,T	ELS
64	1940	B/2/1 received seven rounds of automatic weapons fire from vic XT195528 into their position at XT185524. No casualties and no action taken.	S	ELS
65	1942	B/3/82 completed three DEFCON missions	S	ELS
66	1945	4/31 completed mortar registration	S	ELS
67	1950	C/8Spt reported dust off complete	S	ELS
68	1958	SITREP 3/21 no change except for snakebite victim see items #62, #63 and #66	S	ELS
69	2000	ARVIN Police requested that 2/14 not conduct range firing on 4 Sept 66 at XT194516.		
		Firing cancelled.	S,T	ELS
70	2051	Bde SITREP to Division	S	ELS
71	2101	4/31 reported patrol out at 032050 Sept 66	S	ELS
72	2228	4/31 reported 4-5 rounds of illumination vic XT165532. Source unknown	S	ELS
73	2400	Journal closed	S	ELS

Summary: 196th Lt Inf Bde continued base camp development and assisting PHILCAG in constructing bunkers and employing concertina. 2/14 and 2/1 continued to secure PHILCAG perimeter. C 2/1 received 6 rds SA fire while working on bunkers in PHILCAG area. No casualties. Returned fire with Negative results. 3/21 continued operation ALICE with no contact. Con't next page

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522) 0001 3 Sep 66 2400 3 Sep 66

Con't - B and C established a mutual defensive perimeter for the night. Patrols conducted throughout the period with no contact. Opn ALICE continues tomorrow. 2/1 Inf conducts a company search and destroy operation at 040600 Sep 66.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 4 Sep 66 2400 4 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal Opened.		JBB
2	0058	3/21 Inf: SITREP - No Change.	S	LL
3	0105	Rec'd results of 2 RED HAZE missions.	S2	JBB
4	0200	3/21 Inf: No Change.	S	JBB
5	0240	Rec'd results of 1 RED HAZE mission.	S2	JBB
6	0300	3/21 Inf: SITREP - No Change.	S	JBB
7	0400	3/21 Inf: SITREP - No Change.	S	JBB
8	0500	3/21 Inf: SITREP - No Change.	S	JBB
9	0620	2/1 Inf: A 2/1 crossed SP 0615 (FRAG O #8) to conduct S&D Opn. Recon Plat 2/1 Inf providing security.	CG,S	JBB
10	0633	2/1 Inf: A 2/1 cleared CP MM.	S	JBB
11	0642	2/1 Inf: Reported patrol reconnoitering Hwy 13 from XT161507 to XT185508 500 meters each side of road.	S	JBB
12	0650	3/21 Inf: Inquired about disposition of helicopter scheduled for 0630.	Bde Avn Off	DB
13	0700	2/1 Inf: A Co arrived RP (XT148569).	S	DB
14	0710	4/31 Inf: Ambush patrol debriefed at Bn. Negative contact.	S	DB
15	0731	2/1 Inf: A Co crossed LD at 0730 (FRAG O #8).	S	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG 873544
WMA, Sub

2

9

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 4 Sept 66 2400 4 Sept 66

16	0800	2/1: A co lead element halted 800 meters short of PL Pear (FRAG) #8). National Police clearing civilians.	S	DFS
17	0810	3/21: C Co continued S&D mission (opn ALICE) at 0730.	S	DFS
18	0815	25th Div G-2: Saigon police received report that demonstrators will burn any US veh found on streets in Saigon. Will give trouble to any US soldier.	S,T	DB
19	0845	2/1: Ron Plt received 5 rds SA fire via XT 175512. Did not return fire because of no fire area. Search revealed nothing.	CG, S	DB
20	0846	2/1: A Co arrived obj 2 (FRAG O#8) at 0847 proceeding to obj 1. Negative contact.	S	DB
21	0850	Bde S3: SITREP called to 25th Div T&C.	G-3	DB
22	0917	SF: TRAI BI Camp requested DUSTOFF for 1 civ VN.	DUSTOFF	DB
23	0922	SF: TRAI BI Camp cancelled DUSTOFF. Chopper available at their location.	DUSTOFF	DB
24	0940	3/21: B Co apprehended 1 suspect at 0925 via XT 140496. Proper identification produced, suspect released.	S	DB
25	0950	2/1: Plat, Co A arrived obj 1 at 0940; Co (-)	S	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

Missing page 3 of 9
for September 4, 1966
196th S2/S3 Daily Journal

Missing page 4 of 9
for September 4, 1966
196th S2/S3 Daily Journal

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 4 Sep 66 2400 4 Sep 66

46 (con't) force for return to base camp.

47 1539 F Trp: Closed base camp area after conduct- S DFS
 ing route recon on Hwy 22 between TAY NINH
 and GO DAU HA. Negative contact.

48 1545 Bde S3: Bde FRAG ^{N18} #9 distributed. S DFS

49 1550 3/21: Units established Bn base vic XT158479 S DFS
 for the night.

50 1614 4/31: Reported C Co lead ele XT122522. S, FSE DB
 Negative contact. (OPORD BEAVER BEAR)

51 1630 Bde S5: F Trp has permission to fire 106 S JP
 rr after 1700.

52 1640 (Delayed entry) Rec'd 4/31 FRAG O #2 at 1545. S,F,M DB

53 1653 Bde S3: Queried 4/31 on erroneous info Bde S3, S, FSE, DFS
 that Opn BEAVER BEAR was cancelled. 4/31 25th Div G3
 S3 stated that opn was never cancelled, but
 later confirmed that it had been cancelled
 by his asst's on 2 previous occasions.
 Crossed LD at 1400 w/o notifying BTOC.

54 1655 4/31: C CO lead elements Vic XT 111498. S DB

55 1720 Bde S3: SITREP called to 25th Div G3. S DB

56 1720 2/1: A Co terminated S&D OPN at 1710.
 Negative contact.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 4 Sep 66 2400 4 Sep 66

57	1725	4/31: Rec'd 4 rds SA from vic XT110508 at 1700. Dispatched rifle squad to investigate.	S	DB
58	1740	4/31: SA rds, referred to in item 57, determined to have come from vic ARVN compound at coord XT 11104950. No casualties.	S	DB
59	1756	2/14 Inf: SITREP - N/C ^{N/C} .	S	ELS
60	1815	4/31 Inf: At 1805 hrs two VC suspects were observed digging approx 275 meters out from bunker 11B at coord XT166529. Patrol was sent into area, and VC suspects fled into the woods. Negative contact was made and patrols returned.	S	ELS
61	1823	4/31 Inf: Elements reached Obj RED at 041805 Sep 66.	S	ELS
62	1825	(Delayed entry) 4/31 Inf: Apprehended one VCS coord XT112502 at 1806. Suspect carrying M2 Carbine. ^{N/C} Stated that he was ARVN member. Local ARVN Hq notified for confirmation.	S	ELS
63	1830	C 2/1 Inf: Closed Base camp.	S	ELS
64	1845	2/14 Inf: Acknowledge receipt of P209P.	S	ELS
65	1853	2/14 Inf: SITREP - N/C.	S	ELS
66	1902	3/21 Inf: SITREP - N/C.	S	ELS
67	1905	4/31 Inf: VCS apprehended at coord XT 112502 found to be a bonafide member of ARVN.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG 873541
NVA, 041

7 9

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 4 Sep 66 2400 4 Sep 66

68	1910	C 4/31 Inf: Closed base camp area from OPN BEAVER BEAR.	S	ELS
69	1920	3/21 Inf: Completed mortar firing.	S	ELS
70	1935	C 4/31 Inf: Sq ldr, ^{AV} listo Sq, 3rd Plt received a radio message which supposedly came from his Plt ldr to move. Plt ldr did not give the order. Obviously VC are using our radio Freq. Incident took place at 1515 hrs.	S, RRU	ELS
71	1938	C 4/31 Inf: At 1735 hrs, 3rd Plt ldr receiv- ed order on his radio freq, using Co Comdr call sign, to move plt position back. 3 rd Plt was located at laterite pit in a blocking position. Co did not give order.	CG, S, RRU, G2	EKM
72	1936	B 2/1 Inf: Received 6-8 rds of SA fire from coord XT181518. Returned fire with M-16 and M-79. Moved to area and received another 10-11 rds. Bn cmdr requested to fire illum. ^{4/8} Advised him to request illum ^{4/8} thru arty channels and cautioned him on possible fire hazard.	S	EKM
73	1949	2/14 Inf: SITREP - No Change.	S	EKM
74	1955	C 3/21 Inf: SITREP - No Change.	S	EKM
75	2000	Received scheduled ARVN H&I fires.	S, FSE, M	DFS
76	2010	B 3/21 Inf: SITREP - No Changes.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 4 Sep 66 2400 4 Sep 66

77	2020	4/31 Inf: Two male suspects observed approx 15 meters out from bunker #8 (XT156552) beyond 2d conceptina on an AZ of 325°. Order given to fire on individuals. Results unknown.	S	ELS
78	2040	4/31: Fired SA at VC ref in item #77. Believe one individual hit. Request permission to fire illum to observe the area. Permission granted by FSCC to fire mortar illum at a Maxordinate of 4000 ft.	S	ELS
79	2045	2/14 Inf: SITREP - N/C	S	ELS
80	2054	3/21 Inf: SITREP - N/C.	S	ELS
81	2105	C 3/82 Arty: Observed muzzle flash of rifle twice on AZ 4700M at range of 500 meters.	S	ELS
82	2120	4/31 Inf: Illum fired vic bunker #8, negative results.		
83	2245	4/31 Inf: SITREP - Bunker #12 (Coord XT168 852) received one round of SA fire from Azimuth of 60° at range of 200 meters.	S	EKM
84	2246	4/31 Inf: Acknowledge receipt of P209P.	S	EKM
85	2310	4/31 Inf: Bunker #12 (XT168852) received two rds of SA fire from Azimuth of 55° - 60° at range of 200 meters.	S	EKM

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH. (XT165522)

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

Autonomy NND 873541
Of _____ PART, Rule _____

1	0001	Journal opened.		JBB
2	0040	4/31 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
3	0045	3/21 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
4	0050	2/14 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
5	0100	Rec'd DUSTOFF call from 3/21. One man with snake bite to be picked up at coord 158479.	S, 8th Spt	JBB
6	0104	Informed 8th/Spt of DUSTOFF. Reported DUSTOFF on the way to 3/21.	S	JBB
7	0125	4/31 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
8	0135	3/21 Inf: Reported DUSTOFF picking up patient.	S	JBB
9	0138	DUSTOFF Returned.	S	JBB
10	0145	3/21 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
11	0150	2/14 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
12	0225	4/31 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
13	0250	3/21 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
14	0300	2/14 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
15	0350	3/21 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
16	0355	2/14 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
17	0425	4/31 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
18	0455	2/14 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
19	0500	3/21 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE.	S	JBB
20	0535	Star Mission Results.	S2	JBB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

21	0545	4/31 Inf: SITREP - NO CHANGE	S	JBB
22	0550	2/14 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE	S	JBB
23	0551	3/21 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE	S	JBB
24	0620	4/31 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE	S	JBB
25	0633	2/1 Inf: Requested permission to dispatch 2 squads for route clearing operation on Rt 13. Permission granted.	S	JBB
26	0637	3/21 Inf: Requested permission to dispatch 2 squads for route clearing operation on Rt 13. Permission granted.	S	JBB
27	0700	4/31 Inf: Reported elements commenced move to RP at 0600.	S	JBB
28	0701	2/14 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE	S	JBB
29	0715	4/31 Inf: Cleared SP 050600 Sept 66. Lead element 200 meters N of RP. Found tunnels & shelters coord XT100502.	S, F, S-2	DB
30	0725	4/31 Inf: Picked up VCS. Questioning VCS now.	S	DB
31	0745	3/21 Inf: SITREP - NO CHANGE	S,F	DB
32	0800	4/31 Inf: LD 050800 Sept 66.	S,F	DB
33	0810	D3/21 Inf: Released VCS.	S,F	DB
34	0811	D/3/21 Inf: Patrol recon - negative contact. Vic coord XT 145508.	S,F	DB
35	0835	B3/21 Inf: Crossed SP 050830 Sept 66.	S,F	DB
36	0837	(Delayed entry) D/3/21 Inf: 2d element coord XT149502. SITREP - NEGATIVE CONTACT	S,F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

NAVJAG 873541
WMA, DIA

NAVJAG 73541
JAG
JAG

S2/S3 196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINE (XT165522)

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

37	0843	A4/31 Inf: Reported negative contact; checking one emplacement box shape w/trench approx 10' wide, 6' deep. Location vic XT096518.	S,F	DB
38	0903	C3/21 Inf: Crossed SP 050900 Sept 66.	S,F	DB
39	0910	A4/31 Inf: SITREP - NO CHANGE.	S,F	DB
40	0925	3/21 Inf: SITREP - NO CHANGE. Recon plt D Co, located with first element at XT140500; 2d element at 143508. B Co location vic coord XT161468.	S	CEG
41	0940	3/21 Inf: B Co location XT163468 found 3 or 4 foxholes and approx 20 hunting nets.	S	CEG
42	0943	A4/31 Inf: SITREP - NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S	CEG
43	0944	Bde S-3: Received from 3/21 Inf FRAG O #4, (Opn ALICE).	S	CEG
44	0958	3/21 BCO ref item #39 should read no hunting nets but 18 pits size 3x4 & had 8 to 12 bamboo sticks.	S,F	CEG
45	1000	Received OPLAN 2-66 from 4/31 Inf.	S,F,M	DB
46	1005	A4/31 Inf: SITREP - Received one Rd sniper fire received from coord XT098516. Present pos is XT098516.	S	CEG
47	1007	D3/21 Inf: SITREP - Recon plt 1st sq, no contact - Loc coord XT150500. 2d sq, no contact Loc coord XT 153519.	S	CEG
48	1010	3/21 Inf: SITREP - G4Co loc coord XT134485, no contact - B Co has destroyed Punji Pits, on the move at present time.	S	CEG
49	1012	2/1 Inf: SITREP - Are sending out road reconnaissance element to vic coord XT157558.	S	CEG

JAMES H. LOENARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

JAMES.H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

61 Con't		434J (C), UTIL OF ACFT FOR PSYOPS SPT MISSION (C); RUMSMA 4560J (C) PSYWAR SPT OF CMET OPNS (U).	S	CEG
62	1232	4/31 Inf: SITREP - NO CHANGE.	S	ELS
63	1243	B3/21 Inf: SITREP - 105mm DUD round in vic coord XT170470 was not destroyed due to attempt with wet fuses. DUD marked and left secured in place. Will attempt to destroy at later time with dry fuses.	S	CEG
64	1300	A3/21 Inf: SITREP - At positions X-RAY and ZULU effective 1245 hrs. X-RAY coord XT 182478, ZULU coord XT181468.	S	CEG
65	1305	D3/21 Inf: SITREP - 1st sqd location coord XT160500, no contact. 2d sqd location coord XT151510, No contact.	S	CEG
66	1336	4/31 Inf: SITREP - NO CHANGE.	S	CEG
67	1330	SITREP submitted to 25th Div G-3.	S	DB
68	1400	Request order on 2/1 Inf operation for 06 Sept 66. Should receive in about 20 min.	S	DB
69	1410	4/31 Inf: Laterite detail cancelled for tonight.	Bde S-3, S	DFS
70	1415	3/21 Inf: 1st RCN ele - Sit Neg 162802; 2d RCN ele blew small tunnel at 142510 with hand grenade. Present location coord XT140500.	S	DFS
71	1435	2/1 Inf: B2/1 will have a plat relieve a plat from A2/1 at 1630 hrs. Plat will move up Hwy 22 and return same route. Will notify us when they move out and close.	S	DB
72	1440	4/31 Inf: Closed on final obj 051425 hrs.	S	DB
73	1440	4/31 Inf: Patrol order #15 operation		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

James H. Leonard

4/8
S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

86	1638	4/31 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE.	S	DB
87	1645	Request use of ARVN Range for 2/14 Inf for 06 Sept 0700 - 1700 hrs. from SFTM"B".	S	DB
88	1655	4/31 Inf: ETA base camp 051720 hrs. No Contact. Continuing on mission.	S	DB
89	1710	4/31: Instructed they had to furnish 1 sqd 061300H Sept 66 for Signal wire team security. Squad will have radio on 4/31 Freq.	S	DB
90	1725	SITREP to Div TOC.	S	DB
91	1733	4/31: Will pass thru FFL in 10 min.	S	DB
92	1745	4/31 Inf: 4/31 closed Base Camp. Lightning TOC notified.	S, T	ELS
93	1755	SF B TM: Approved range request for 2/14 Inf 060800 - 061700 Sept 66.	S, 2/14	DFS
94	1755	3/21 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE.	S	ELS
95	1819	4/31 Inf: Patrols #1 left barrier five.	S	ELS
96	1841	4/31 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE.	S	ELS
97	1846	2/1 Inf: Road clearing element closed Base camp at 1835 hours. Negative enemy contact.	S	ELS
98	1903	2/14 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE.	S	EKM
99	1905	3/21 Inf: Three rds SA fire heard from coord XT156507.	S	ELS
100	1925	3/21 Inf: 1 Rd SA fired to the east at 1920, vic XT 158508 in front of bunker #8.	S	EKM

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

NAVJAG 873541
JAN 66

196th Lt Inf Bde

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

101	1941	4/31 Inf: Ambush site III requested marking round coord XT129533.	S	EKM
102	1958	3/21 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE.	S	ELS
103	1959	4/31 Inf: Pers at Bunker 6A reported 3 rds SA fire at 2 1/2 ton truck vic coord XT149507. Truck stopped, then proceeded. Results unknown.	S	DFS
104	2000	2/14 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE.	S	ELS
105	2015	From US 25th Inf Div—SPOT REPORT 050900 Sept 66, 25th ARVN Div DUC HOA Agent Report: VC Military HQ's of DUC HOA and DUC HUE - two district areas are planning atk to sabotage elements in HAU NIGHA PROVINCE. 81 and 60mm mortars will fire at election polling places and small arms fire at ARVN outposts. All traffic on the VAN CO DONG RIVER and traffic on ROUTE #7 will be stopped. VC will mortar polling places on 3 nights 4 thru 8 Sept. VC Unit Locations: DONG THAP REGT at XT435159. VC Agents of VC sector HQ GP 80 loc at XT430150 are planning to infiltrate the SUGAR HILL. US Special Forces Eval - F3 G2 Eval-F3	S	ELS
106	2025	3/21 Inf: Three (3) rds SA fired from vic coord XT148508 approx 200 meters out from Bunker #8. No action taken.	S	ELS
107	2030	Brigade LNC: AO-1 cleared ^{AK} or opn 6 thru 7 Sept 66. Cannot be confirmed. HHS	S	ELS
108	2031	3/21 Inf: Rec 2 rds SA in vic Bunkers 14 and 15 from coord XT150516. No casualties. Action taken; observing.	S	ELS
109	2050	3/21 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

Authority NND 873541
by WMA, Dub

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

110	2056	Cease - firing all arty per Div Arty order.	S, T	ELS
111	2121	Resume H & I Arty Fire.	S, T	ELS
112	2130	4/31 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE.	S	ELS
113	2157	2/1 Inf: Requested and given permission to fire mortar illum fire.	S	ELS
114	2158	2/14 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE.	S	ELS
115	2205	3/21 Personnel at Bunker #8 observe one (1) suspect approx 50 meters South of bunker #8 outside the concertina. Fired 3 shotgun rds. On third round the suspect appeared to fall. Patrol sent out to check. Suspect observed at coord XT15855100. Negative results.	S	ELS
116	2219	2/1 Inf: A2/1 Inf receiving considerable SA fire from Vic coord 185515.	S	ELS
117	2230	LNO with "B" Team reported that personnel from an RFPF security outpost reported seeing VC (number unknown) at coord 190505 at 2215 hrs.	S	ELS
118	2231	2/14 Inf: SA fire rec at PF outpost 2000 meters out.	S	ELS
119	2235	3/21 Inf: forward Base Camp received one (1) rd 60mm mortar at coord 135476 on est azimuth of 1600 mils, 1000 meters out.	S	ELS
120	2240	2/1 4/31 Inf: SITREP - at 2200H, Bunker #4 coord XT169525 in PHILCAG AREA observed an undetermined amount of MG fire approx 300 meters firing laterally across their front. Requested illum, fired illum, observed no activity in area. After illum rd expended itself, an additional 32 rds of MG ammo was fired across their front and appeared to enter 2/14 Inf area. MG fire appeared to be coming from the CID.	S	ELS

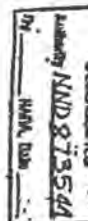
JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66



120
Con't

tng area. At 2243H, Bde S3 checked with LNO at Sector Hqs and requested info on activities in that area. LNO reported no tng being conducted in that area at the present time.

121	2300	3/21 Inf: Requested that illum being fired by ARVN forces be stopped. Illum endangering 3/21 forward element psns. Contacted Sector advisor and he requested ARVN to cease fire.	S, T	ELS
122	2305	3/21 Inf: SITREP - Bravo and Charlie Co's report negative contact.	S	ELS
123	2325	4/31 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE .	S	ELS
124	2359	3/21 Inf: Reported that report contained in item 119 at 2235 hours concerning incoming mortar rd is corrected to read: Incoming hand grenade, source undetermined, no casualties, no counter-action.	S	ELS
125	2359	2/14 Inf: SITREP NO CHANGE .	S	ELS
126	2400	Log Closed		

SUMMARY: The 196th Lt Infantry Brigade secured route 13 from 050700 Sept 66 to 051800 Sept 66. 2/1 Infantry continued development of PHILCAG area and provided perimeter security force for PHILCAG bunker line. 3/21 Infantry continued operation ALICE with negative contact. Co B 3/21 destroyed one tunnel. 4/31 Infantry conducted S & D operation in eastern portion of AO33 with no contact. 4/31 destroyed one shelter, one trench and two tunnels during the operation which began at 050745 Sept 66 and terminated at 051745 Sept 66. 2/14 Infantry continued operation OAHU with no contact. 3/82 Artillery provided fire support to infantry operations. Btry B continued to support operation ALICE and Btry C supported 4/31 Infantry's S & D mission in AO33. 2/13 Artillery continued

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 5 Sept 66 2400 5 Sept 66

to reinforce 3/82 Artillery. The 196th Lt Inf
Bde received sporadic fire during the period on perimeter,
however, no significant contact was established
with the enemy.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 6 Sept 66 2400 6 Sept 66

G3

CLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873544
DATE 10/1/00

1	0001	Journal opened.		JBB
2	0025	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
3	0055	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
4	0100	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
5	0101 0101	Bde S-3: Gave 25th Div G-3 SITREP for 041800 Sept to 051800 Sept over Land Line. RATT copy had not been received by Div.	S, G-3	LL
6	0125	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
7	0150	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
8	0200	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
9	0225	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
10	0250	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
11	0300	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
12	0325	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
13	0350	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
14	0355	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
15	0357	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
16	0430	4/31: Ambush patrols (Watertown) 1, 2, and 3 approaching barrier line enroute from ambush sites.	S	LL
17	0435	4/31: SITREP - No contact.	S	LL
18	0500	2/14: SITREP - No contact.	S	LL
19	0538	4/31: Patrols returned at 0535. Patrols had no contact.	S	LL
20	0555	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 6 Sept 66 2400 6 Sept 66

21	0600	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
22	0621	3/21: Squad size patrol departed to screen area 500 meters each side of RT 13 from coord XT129504 - XT161507.	S	LL
23	0630	2/1: Patrol to depart at 0640 hours to screen Hwy 13 from XT161507 - XT185508.	S	LL
24	0640	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
25	0645	4/31: SITREP - Nochange.	S	LL
26	0653	2/1: B Co will cross LD at 0900 (FRAG O 11-66)	S	JBB
27	0655	Bde S-3: Directed 2/1 to bring overlay to BTOC for approval of FRAG O 11-66.		JBB
28	0705	4/31: Patrol will depart to screen Hwy 13 from coord XT112495 - XT129504 at 0730.	S	JBB
29	0738	2/1: AT Plat with National Police departed for Hwy 13 security mission 060700. (Coord XT161507 - XT185508).	S	DB
30	0743	3/21: Bde received FRAG O #5 to OPN ALICE.	S, F, M	DB
31	0810	4/31: Bde received FRAG O #3-66.	S, F, M	DB
32	0815	2/14: 25 men departed base camp 060800 Sept 66 for ARVN firing range.	S	DB
33	0832	4/31: Plat, Co B located vic coord XT120496.	S, M	DB
34	0820	(Delayed entry) 3/21: A Co found one booby trapped punji pit vic coord XT179468 at 0630 hrs. Trap was destroyed.	S, F	DB
35	0825	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to 25th Div TOC.	S, F	DB
36	0835	2/14: Will start firing on the ARVN Range,		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S3/S2
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 6 Sept 66 2400 6 Sept 66

36 Con't		060837 Sept 66.	S	DB
37	0843	2/1: Received FRAG O 11-66.	S, M, F	DB
38	0855	C3/21: 5 patrols departed field base, 060800 H Sept 66. A3/21 patrol (1) one departed field base 060830; patrol #2 departed 060845; patrol #3 departed 060900; patrol #4 departed 060904; negative contact.	S, F	DB
39	0906	E2/1: Crossed LD (FRAG O 11-66) 060900H Sept 66. 143 EM, 6 Off, (1) one interpreter & (1) National Policeman.	S, F	DB
40	0935	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	DB
41	0936	2/14: Completed firing on ARVN range.	S	DB
42	0945	2/14: Personnel on ARVN range closed base camp.	S, F	DB
43	0950	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S, F	
44	0954	Bde S3: Informed Sector that 2/14 completed range firing at 0936.	S	DB
45	1005	#1 JLB 2/1: Arrived obj/1061005 Sept 66. Negative contact.	S	DB
46	1010	3/21: SPOT REPORT - Wire team received 1 rd SA from Sniper vic coord 155510. SA Came from tail checking out vic 155508.	C3/21 bunker de- SA fire. S, F, M	DB
47	1015	4/31: Bunker #11 reports a company size unit (US) moving north of their Psn from NW.	S, 4/31 informed it was 2/1.	DB
48	1020	4/31: Bunker #11 reports approx 12 farmers coming out of wooded area coord 146547 with hoes in their hand moving toward west.	S, S ² ₃	DB
49	1035	D4/31: Picked up (1) one VCS with no ID Vic	4/31 S, will have	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG 873541
JAN 1966

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 6 Sept 66 2400 6 Sept 66

49
Con't

coord 137504.

VCS picked up and
brought to POW cage.

50	1036	A3/21: Patrol #2 found two US hand grenades vic 175456 w/fuze. Elements removed, will destroy in place.	S, F	DB
51	1055	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S, F	DB
52	1115	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to 25th Inf Div TOC.	S, F	DB
53	1113	(Delayed entry) B2/1: Arrived obj 2 061109 negative contact.	S, F	DB
54	1127	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	DB
55	1116	(Delayed entry) 4/31: Request a FAC Team be attached to them 9 Sept 66. Request LO con- tact 4/31 ASAP.	S, S-3 Air	DB
56	1200	2/1: What are the requirements for a unit to put a listening post outside the wire?	S, submit ETOC on an overlay.	DB
57	1200	3/21: SPOT REPORT--Patrol #5 received 12 rds of sniper fire 061140 at coord XT175481. Patrol tried to locate sniper but they were unsucces- ful. Estimated fire came from the NE 300 meters. No casualties.	S	BB
58	1255	3/21: Patrol #3 returned to field base camp 061235. Negative contact. Patrol #4 returned 061200. Negative contact.	S	DB
59	1405	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	DB
60	1410	(Delayed entry) 4/31: Reported finding tunnel complex at approx 061308 coord XT126498. Complex consisted of (5) five entrances with individual shafts up to 75 meters long. Diameter of the complex estimated 150M.	S, 12 personnel of MID dispatched to investigate and recommend follow up action	BB
61	1410	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to 25th Inf Div	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 6 Sept 66 2400 6 Sept 66

62	1410	4/31: Requested use of scout Dog Plat on 09 Sept 66.	S, S-3 called G-3.	DB
63	1420	2/14: Finished firing on ARVN and are on the way to base camp.	S, F	DB
64	1423	8th Support: Request we notify the Bns that before they bring a patient into their location call them by radio so they can prepare to receive them.	S, F, T	DB
65	1426	2/14: Closed base camp from ARVN range 061414 Sept 66.	S	DB
66	1432	2/1: Clearing Obj 4 proceeding to Obj 5, and plan to close base camp around 1830.	S	DB
67	1512	3/21: SITREP - No change. (Delayed entry) C3/21: Patrol #1 returned 1400. Negative contact, Patrol #2 returned 1455. Negative contact, Patrol #5 returned 1245. A3/21: Patrol #1 returned 1415. Negative contact. Patrol #2 returned 1445. Negative contact.	S	JJS
68	1532	4/31: Reported that A4/31 will be guarding the road & C4/31 will have the Laterite Pit.	S	JJS
69	1610	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to 25th Inf Div TOC.	S	DB
70	1620	Ref item 57: further investigation reveals they are wells.	S-2	DB
71	1638	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	DFS
72	1657	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	DFS
73	1717	2/1: Reports that C2/1 closed base camp.	S	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf BDe

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 6 Sept 66 2400 6 Sept 66

74	1735	2/1: B2/1 crossed obj #5 on return to Base Camp.	S	ELS
75	1800	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
76	1800	2/14: SITREP No change.	S	ELS
77	1815	2/1: D2/1 closed Base Camp.	S	ELS
78	1850	2/1: Requested DUSTOFF for enlisted man having convulsions. EM was approx 1500 meters outside the perimeter wire. Request DUSTOFF initially land in 2/1 area, will be met by Capt Hinton who will guide chopper to proper area.	S DUSTOFF notified and on the way.	ELS
79	1900	4/31: SPOT REPORT -- 4/31 reported contact with VC at coord XT148501 - Believed one (1) VC killed.	S	ELS
80	1900	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
81	1910	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
82	1940	2/1: B2/1 closed Base Camp.	S	ELS
83	1943	Special Forces: CTT opns for 7 Sept 66 cancelled.	S	ELS
84	1945	2/1: All elements closed Base Camp.	S	ELS
85	1957	4/31: Elements at Laterite Pit received two (2) SA rds.	S	ELS
86	2010	4/31: Suspect incoming mortar rd at PO 45, R 1500, down 500. (XT135505).	S	ELS
87	2011	4/31: Received two (2) SA rds at Laterite Pit from coord 112497. No casualties. Neg results.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

0001 6 Sept 66 2400 6 Sept 66

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt. Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 6 Sept 66 2400 6 Sept 66

98	2233	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
99	1827	(Delayed entry) 3/21: A3/21 discovered twenty (20) to twenty-five (25) Punji Pits at coord XT179468. Each pit approx to 3 to 5 feet long and 3 feet deep and each containing 4 to 6 Punji Stakes. Pits to be destroyed by finding unit.	S	ELS
100	2235	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
101	2240	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
102	2340	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
103	2400	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
104	2400	Journal closed. Summary: The Bde secured rte 13 from 060630 to 061700. 2/1 Infantry continued to develop the PHILCAG area and provided security for the PHILCAG perimeter. 2/1 Infantry cont. to provide security for 3/13 Arty at XT166554. Co B, 2/1 conducted S&D opn in AO11 from 060900 - 061940 with no contact. 3/21 Infantry cont. opn ALICE. 3/21 Inf patrol #5 received 12 rounds of SA fire at 061140 vic XT175481 from undetermined source. No US casualties resulted. At 061512 all 3/21 Infantry elements had closed field base without further contact. 4/31 Infantry conducted three ambush patrols which closed bde. base camp at 060535 with no contact. Cos A & C, 4/31 Infantry secured laterite pit commencing at 060735. Sporadic fire was experienced and at 061900, 4/31 Inf reported 1 VCKIA (Suspected) vic XT148501. There were no US casualties. 2/14 Infantry cont opn CAHU with no contact. 3/82 Artillery supported opn ALICE, laterite mission, 2/1 Infantry S&D opn and patrols. 2/13 Artillery continued to reinforce 3/82 Artillery. There were no US combat losses during the period.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 7 Sept 66 2400 7 Sept 66



1	0001	Journal opened.		LL
2	0030	4/31: Reported Bunker #7A (XT15495193) spotted a man going up and down like he was sleeping and standing. The man was located about 160 meters from the bunker between the wires. Bunker 7A was informed by 4/31 to shoot to kill as soon as they can make an identity.	S	LL
3	0100	2/14: Sitrep - No change.	S	LL
4	0105	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
5	0135	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
6	0200	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
7	0205	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
8	0230	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
9	0300	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
10	0310	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
11	0335	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
12	0400	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
13	0402	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
14	0425	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
15	0455	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
16	0500	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
17	0528	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
18	0600	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
19	0605	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
20	0630	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL

JAMES. H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 7 Sept 66 2400 7 Sept 66

21	0645	4/31: Reported Co A at XT148498 is reconing by fire the area vic 148501. This was the area from which A4/31 was fired upon 062115 Sep 66.	S	JBS
22	0657	2/1: Reported police detail for Route 13 moving out. (Bde FRAG 0 #8)	S	LL
23	0700	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
24	0713	B4/31: Crossed SP 070700 Sep 66. (Bn FRAG 0 0 3-66).	S	DB
25	0715	B3/21: Moved out continuing operation ALICE.	S	DB
26	0715	B3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	JBS
27	0750	3/21: SITREP - on A and C Co - No change.	S	DFS
28	0755	Div G-3: Desired SITREP ¹⁶⁸ 4/31 crossed SP 0700 and 3/21 - No change.	S	DFS
29	0805	3/21: Eagle flight departed. (FRAG 0 #5) OPN ALICE.	S	DB
30	0810	3/21: Patrols #1, 2, 3 have departed 0800. Center of Mass is XT172478. (OPN ALICE)	S	JJS
31	0815	25th DIV: Lt Harrison, Scout Dog Plat Ldr. arrived at BTOC.	S, 4/31	DFS
32	0820	2/1: Requested clearance on AO-1 for 8-9 Sep 66.	S, Sector	DFS
33	0830	Bde S-3: Requested clearance of AO-1 for 8-9 Sep 66, from Sector. Approved w/1000M restriction West of Hwy 22.	S, 2/1	DFS
34	0832	Lt Harrison tentatively confirmed use of 3	S, 4/31	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
ON MMVA, Date

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 7 Sept 66 2400 7 Sept 66

34 Con't		dogs and Vet for 4/31 effective 9 Sept 66.	S, 4/31	DFS
35	0835	C4/31: Closed base camp 070835 from Laterite detail.	S, F	DB
36	0845	Bde S-3: SITREP - to 25th Div G-3: 0755: Arty prep for Eagle Flight (FRAG O #5 OPN ALICE). 0805: Legend Rcn Plat on Eagle Flight (FRAG O #5 OPN ALICE). 0810: Legend C dispatched patrols 1, 2, and 3. Center Mass XT172478.	S	DFS
37	0850	4/31: SITREP - B Co located vic XT135524. (FRAG O 3-66).	S	DFS
38	0900	(Delayed entry) NCS operational effective 061900 Sept 66.	S, F	DB
39	0905	A & B3/21: Negative enemy contact.	S	DB
40	0909	4/31: "A" Co searching vic 148501 for results of encounter at 062104 Sep (Journal item #92).	S	DB
41	0920	II Field Forces G-4: Sgt Rodgus request the Bn Cndrs name, branch, & DROS of the 8th Support.	Infor submitted	DB
42	0943	Second Eagle flight departed 070941.	S	DB
43	0950	B4/31: Located at coord 135514. Negative contact. Picked up 1 VCS vic coord 118530, 070936 Sep 66.	S	DB
44	0955	A4/31: Patrols 1&2 dispatched 070800 Sep 66.	S DB	DB
45	1000	G-2 25th Inf Div: Unknown number VC killed Chief LOUG YEN Hamlet coord XT228435 during the night of 06 - 07 Sept 66.	S2, Request to sector for additional info.	JJS
46	1008	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001

7 Sept 66

2400

7 Sept 66

47	1025	B4/31: Reports LD crossed at 0945 Sep 66.	S	DB
48	1030	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S	DB
49	1029	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	DB
50	1030	3/21: A Co 1st patrol located 20 Punji Pits 3X5X6. Vic coord 177452.	S pits destroyed	DB
51	1045	Request DUSTOFF for VN girl shot in leg during attempts by ARVN to kill wild buffalo.	S, Bn medic dispatched	DB
52	1050	3/21: A co is located coord XT187453, C Co located coord 181479.	S, G-3	DFS
53	1127	4/31: Reports jamming on Bn CMP net, primary frequency. Reported to RRU which will monitor. SPOT REPORT forwarded to G-2, 25th Inf Div.	S, Bde Sig Off notified.	DB
54	1139	B4/31: PL BLUE 071110 Sep. Negative contact.	S, M, F, 25th Div TOC notified	DB
55	1145	2/1:, 2/14 Inf's: Notified that a (5) five man MP patrol will be patrolling around their outer perimeter wire, to run civilians away. Patrol will start at 071300 Sep 66.	S	DB
56	1154	2/1: Location of A2/1 coord 198485; B2/1 coord 197490; C2/1 coord 170505. Patrols are still out. Negative contact.	S	DB
57	1210	2/1: Received FRAG O 12-66. (Co S&D mission in AO-1).	S, F	DB
58	1222	4/31: A Co reported apprehension of 2 VCS at coord 127498. Suspect tried to run when apprehended. They will be turned in to POW compound.	S, G-3	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

S2/S3 196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 7 Sept 66 2400 7 Sept 66

59	1300	2/1: A Co will establish a four man listening post at coord XT179527 from 072000 - 080600 Sep 66.	S	DB
60	1310	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	JJS
61	1315	4/31: B Co received automatic weapons fire from coord 102540. Location of VC weapon is coord 098538.	S relayed to 25th TOC also SITREP submitted	DB
62	1320	3/21: C Co patrols returned to base camp. Negative contact.	S	JJS
63	1345	B4/31: Moving out and reconning the area by fire to destroy automatic weapon in vic coord XT098538.	S	DB
64	1354	3/21: A Co patrols returned to field base camp at 1350. Negative contact.	S	JJS
65	1405	B4/31: Obj VICTOR secured 071405 Sep 66.	S	DB
66	1405	(Delayed entry) B4/31: crossed PL RED 071347 Sep 66.	S	DB
67	1417	Bde S-3: SITREP - submitted to 25th Inf Div.	S, F	DB
68	1456	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	JJS
69	1527	CG, 25th Inf Div arrived.	S, T	DFS
70	1550	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	JJS
71	1605	25th Inf: Commanding General departed this area.	S	JJS
72	1650	B4/31: Instructed to terminate mission and return to base camp ASAP. ETA 1800 hrs. A4/31 closed base camp 071615 hrs. Had negative contact.	S	CEG
73	1653	3/21: SITREP: No change. OPN ALICE will		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 7 Sept 66 2400 7 Sept 66

73 Con't		terminate 080700 Sep 66. Plan is to shuttle troops with 2½ ton trucks starting at 0700 hrs.	S	CEG
74	1655	Div Scout Dog Flat Ldr: Stated he could not support our request for scout dogs on the 9th of Sept.	S T	CEG
75	1710	DUSTOFF requested by TRI BI ARVN soldier received gun shot wound in the leg. Pick up at coord XT439354. Area will be marked with smoke; area is secure.	⁴⁵⁶ DUSTOFF Notified 456	CEG
76	1808	C4/31: SITREP -- Co C is now in position at coord XT112493 (Laterite Pit).	S, M	CEG
77	1823	⁴⁵⁶ 2/1: SITREP - Recon element closed base camp at 1820 hrs, negative contact.	S	CEG
78	1827	B4/31: SIRREP - Co B closed base camp at 1826 hrs Sept 66.	S	CEG
79	1900	⁴⁵⁶ 3/21: Reported (3) three rds SA vic bunker #7, approx 200 meters out. Rds appeared to have been fired from east to west. No US casualties.	S	ELS
80	1900	196th Bde - received 3/21 Inf ambush patrol plan. Receipt acknowledged.	S	ELS
81	1920	⁴⁵⁶ 25th Div G-3 made query as to what element has the FIREBALL mission on 8 Sept 66. Informed G-3 that 4/31 Inf has the mission.	S, G3	ELS
82	1951	3/21: Negative contact. Patrols #1 and #2 departed at 1930 hrs to positions.	S, M	ELS
83	2000	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	EKM

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

07
NND 873541
WMA, BMA

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (165522)

0001 7 Sept 66 2400 7 Sept 66

84	2005	G3 Div: Asked BTOC if all elements ^{at 2100} have closed their nightly base area's. They were was the answer.	S	EKM
85	2030	All elements from 3/21 Inf that went out to-night are in place.	S	EKM
86	2010	G3 Div: Requested number of ambushes out to-night. They were informed of number out.	S, G-3	EKM
87	2020	B4/31 Inf: SITREP - closed ^{base} base camp, minus one platoon on stay behind patrol, at 1945 hrs.	S, M	EKM
88	2030	Bde S-3: 3/21 notified that laterite mission postponed until after VN elections.	S	DFS
89	2035	4/31 Inf: Requested C Co be allowed to come in after last truck load leaves the laterite pit operation. Permission granted by Major Leonard Bde S3 after cautioning 4/31 to insure proper precautions are taken.	S	CEG
90	2052	3/21: SPOT REPORT - elements receiving same sniper fire at their fwd locations.	S	CEG
91	2056	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
92	2100	Bde S-3: SITREP sent to Div.	S	CEG
93	2123	C3/21: SITREP -- Patrol #5 engaged with approximately 7 VC since 2115 hrs. Patrol #5 of C Co is located Vic Coord XT190476. Reports will follow, no results known at present.	S, CG BDE	CEG
94	2145	3/21: SITREP -- Patrol #5 of C Co reported enemy contact was estimated at sqd size. Enemy used rifle and AW fire on ambush patrol. Enemy also used hand or rifle grenades, not known for sure which. Enemy losses, unknown.	S, CG BDE	CEG

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH XT165522

0001 7 Sept 66 2400 7 Sept 66

94
Con't

Friendly had 1 WIA from grenade fragment in the S, CG BDE CEG
hand. Wound not serious, just scratched the
surface. Ambush site in process of being
relocated.

95 2200 3/21: Patrol #5 from C3/21 reported a second S, ELS
engagement with the enemy XT19054760. Est
four (4) enemy wounded. No friendly casualties.

96 2258 3/21: Forward Bn CP rec one (1) mortar rnd or S ELS
grenade. No casualties.

97 2304 8/Spt: Acknowledged receipt of P2112P. S ELS

98 2310 4/31: Acknowledged receipt of P2112P. S ELS

99 2300 (Delayed entry) 196th Bde received RED HAZE S2 and Arty ELS
REPORT. notified

100 2330 3/21: SITREP for Ambush #5 engaged eight (8) S ELS
VC at range from 75 to 100 meters with M79 --
Patrol Leader estimated (4) four enemy
casualties. Requested illum to confirm but
due to time elapse in firing illum, assumed
enemy casualties, if any were carried off.
Patrol #5 presently at XT19054765.

101 2330 3/21: Ambush #6 linked up with ambush #7 at S ELS
#7's location.

102 2359 2/14: SITREP - No change. S ELS
JEB

103 2359 3/21: SITREP * No change. S ELS

104 2400 Journal closed.

SUMMARY: The Bde secured rte 13 from 070700
to 071800 Sept 66. 2/1 Infantry continued to
develop the PHILCAG area and provided peri-
meter security for the PHILCAG perimeter. 2/1
Infantry continued to provide security for 1

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG
NND 873544
MVA, DASH

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 7 Sept 66 2400 1 Sept 66

battery 3/13 Artillery at XT 166534. 2/1 Infantry had the mission of providing the brigade reaction force. 3/21 Infantry continued operation ALICE conducting Eagle Flights into AO 2. Co A, 3/21 Infantry found 20 Punji Pits vic XT 177452 and destroyed same at 1030 hrs. Patrol #5 engaged approximately 7 VC in a fire fight at 2115 hrs resulting in 4 VC WIA suspected. 1 US WIA by grenade fragment. Wound was flesh wound of hand and individual treated and continuing mission. At 2258 hrs, 3/21 field CP received one round HE. No casualties resulted. B4/31 conducted S&D mission in AO-1 at 1315. B4/31 received automatic weapons fire from XT098538. Fire was returned with unknown results. B4/31 Infantry closed base camp at 1820 hrs without further contact and no casualties. Co A, 4/31 apprehended two VCS at 1222 hrs vic XT127498. Individuals were turned over to brigade military police. Co C, 4/31 Infantry provided laterite pit security from 1808. Co C received permission to return to base camp ~~due to impending~~ ~~national elections~~. 2/14 continued operation OAH0 with no contact. 3/82 Arty supported operation ALICE, laterite mission, 4/31 Inf S&D operation and patrols. 2/13 Arty continued to reinforce 3/82 Arty. There were no US battle losses during the period.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3.

James H. Leonard

HISTORIAN
G3

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 8 Sept 66 2400 8 Sept 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0040	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
3	0100	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
4	0101	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
5	0143	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
6	0153	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
7	1235	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
8	0245	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
9	0255	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
10	0335	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
11	0400	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
12	0407	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
13	0440	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
14	0442	Bde S-3: SITREP was incorrect concerning number of Punji Pits destroyed by 3/21. Entry should be corrected to read 20 destroyed. Laterite pit was closed due to National Election and that we would inform them when 04/31 closed base camp.	S, G-3	JBB
15	0455	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
16	0535	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
17	0600	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
18	0602	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	LL
19	0625	2/1: Requested confirmation of coordination with 4/31 for passage of 2/1 Inf thru perimeter.	S, 4/31, 2/1	JBB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 8 Sept 66 2400 8 Sept 66

20	0625	2/1: Requested permission to dispatch (2) two squads on the clearing and security mission of Rte 13. Permission granted.	S	JBB
21	0645	2/1: LD time C Co was 0645 Sept 66.	S	JBB
22	0655	3/21: Reported all ambush patrols closed at 0630 hrs. SITREP - Negative.	S	JBB
23	0700	4/31: Moving troops to vic of Pagoda for trans to DAU TIENG.	S	JBB
24	0705	Bde S-3: 4/31 informed 4-C123's will be here at 0730.	S, T	JBB
25	0710	II Force Arty: Col Allen to talk with CG, 196th Inf Bde 080945 8 Sept 66.	S	AFL
26	0745	3/21: 2 squads from Co B departed to secure Hwy 13 (XT129504 to XT161507) 080600 Sept 66.	S	DB
27	0825	Bde S-3: 3/21 instructed to disregard message ref Laterite daytime security. Required to provide daytime security squad for laterite pit.	S	DB
28	0835	Col Murray Bde XO: Laterite pit will not work at night from now until 12 Sept 66.	S, T	DB
29	0840	3/21: A Co closed base camp 0835. C Co closed base camp 0745. (OPN ALICE).	S	DB
30	0850	2/1: C Co located 200 meters short of Obj 1. Negative contact. (FRAG O 12-66).	S	DB
31	0900	2/1: C Co reached Obj 1 at 0850. No enemy	S	WR

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
 196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 8 Sept 66 2400 8 Sept 66

31
 Con't

contact. (FRAGO)(12-66).

32	0910	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to 25 Inf Div TOC.	S, F	DB
33	0945	NCS: Have PHILCAG across the way meet meet the terminal in 10 minutes.	S, PHILCAG	WAR
34	1003	Bde S-3: Div TOC notified that 4 chinooks left with 3 weapons, personnel & FDC aboard.	S, F	DB
35	1040	Div G-3: LAWYER (2/14) relieved of Corps reaction force effective 080800 Sept 66.	S, T	DFS
36	1035	(Delayed entry) 2/1: C Co 900 meters short of Obj 2. Negative contact (FRAG O 12-66).	S	DB
37	1040	Bde S-3: 175 Engr instructed to remove the 2B22 he has in his area & notify ETOC when completed.	S	DB
38	1045	Bde S3: SITREP - submitted to 25 Inf Div TOC.	S, F	DB
39	1135	2/1: Obj 2 (FRAG O 12-66). Negative contact.	S	DB
40	1145	F Trp: relay Vic SUI DA made radio contact with 4/31 at DAU TIENG.	S	DB
41	1150	F Trp: relay stated that 4/31 was in psn. Negative contact.	S, G-3	DB
42	1200	2/1: C Co reached Obj 3 (FRAG O 12-66) at 1200 Sept 66.	S	DB
43	1240	3/21: DUSTOFF. (1) one US wounded in abdomen, Vic coord XT137507.	F, S DUSTOFF notified, dispatched	DB
44	1324	F Trp: closed base camp; relay left in place.	S	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 8 Sept 66 2400 8 Sept 66

59	Con't	106's on perimeter.		
60	1728	3/21: Ref item #51 — 3.5 rd destroyed in place.	S	DFS
61	1745	4/31: FIREBALL SITREP — No change.	S	DB
62	1800	2/14: SITREP — No change.	S	ELS
63	1810	3/21: Patrols closed base camp.	S	ELS
64	1820	3/21: Laterite Pit security sqd closed base camp. SITREP for Bunker Line: No change.	S	ELS
65	1900	2/14: SITREP — No change.	S	DB
66	1910	SECTOR: CT Team operating Vic XT164486 effective 090300 Sept 66. Area cleared from PO 46, 47, 38, and 39.	S, FSC	DFS
67	1915	3/21: Unit bore sighting 106RR on perimeter range.	S, T	DFS
68	1930	Bde S-3: Directed 3/21 Inf to provide 1 rifle squad to signal pers 090830 to check comm wire lines.	S	DFS
69	1950	3/21: SITREP — on Bunker line Negative contact.	S	ELS
70	2000	2/14: SITREP — No change.	S	ELS
71	2030	2/1: LP's will not be established as planned.	S	DFS
72	2100	4/31: SITREP for REDBALL No change.	S	ELS
73	2100	3/21: Unconfirmed report from Bunkers 5 and 6 of three (3) suspects moving near perimeter wire. Report from bunkers #10 and 11 of one (1) suspect moving between those bunkers outside the perimeter wire.	S	ELS
74	2100	2/14: SITREP — No change.	S	ELS

AJMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

Ajmes H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 8 Sept 66 2400 8 Sept 66

75	2110	4/31: C4/31 rec'd three (3) SA rds from bunker line. Returned the fire with eight (8) rds, M79, Fifty rds M16 and 35 rds of M60. No friendly casualties. Results of returned fire fire unknown. Bunker Line SITREP - N/C.	S	ELS
76	2130	G-3: Msg from 5th ARVD DIV thru II Field Forces V; civ reports at 1915 that three (3) VC companies located Vic XT467486 along TRI TAM vic XT490460. ARVN Eval CHARLIE 1, US Eval FOXTROT 6.	S	ELS
77	2135	F/17 Cav - Off CMD RELAY NET.	S	DFS
78	2205	2205 Bde S-3: Relayed msg (item 76) to 4/31 Inf for relay to CMDR.	S	DFS
79	2239	SPECIAL FORCES: Requested DUSTOFF. Two VN w/shrapnel and gunshot wounds at coordinates XT437346. Patients are litter. Destination TN E.	s, DUSTOFF notified.	ELS
80	2245	4/31: fired saturation of 124 rds at 1955 hrs. H & I fired each hour (FIREBALL MISSION).	S	DFS
81	2246	3/21: SITREP - on Bunker line No change.	S	DFS
82	2247	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	DFS
83	2305	2/14: Reported that PFC Robert E. Miller, US56390197, was stricken with suspected heart attack. Admitted to Medical Holding Co. Time of incident 2115 hours. EM a member of HHC, 2/14 Inf.	S	ELS
84	2335	4/31: SITREP for REDEALL, No change.	S	ELS
85	2335	SF Team "B" at 2050 hours one (1) Popular Forces Sqd made contact with one (1) VC Sqd at coord XT406260. Sector fired arty. Neg casualties. At 2115 hours, one (1) Regional Forces Sqd made	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 8 Sep 66 2400 8 Sep 66

85	(con't)	contact with one (1) VC sqd, one RF WIA at coord XT261285. At 2145 hours RF outpost at coord XT190463 made contact with one VC Sqd. Neg casualties. At 2210, two sqds RF made contact with one (1) sqd VC at coord XT228307 and XT228306. VC abd (1) LMG and grenades. Neg casualties.		
86	2300	(Delayed entry) SF: at 1945 hours VN Arty fired on 100 VC at coord XT293403 and XT300418. Based on agents reports - not confirmed. At 2145 hours, 27th BOAT Co PTL reported sniper fire from coord XT200410. Reg arty fire. At 2220 hrs, a district veh hit VC mine and engaged unknown number of VC at coord XT240494. One (1) VN WIA. At 2215, PF at coord XT435361 reported SA fire from VC sqd. VC sqd withdrew to the East. Two PF WIA. VC casualties unknown.	S	ELS
87	2400	Journal closed.	S	ELS
		Summary: The Bde secured rte 13 from 080700 to 081800 Sep 66. 2/1 Inf cont development of the PHILCAG area and provided security for the PHILCAG perimeter. Co C and recon plat, 2/1 Inf conducted S&D operation in AQ-1, from 080645 - 081700 Sep 66, with no contact. 3/21 Inf terminated opn ALICE at 080700 Sep 66 and returned to base camp. 4/31 Inf (-) and C 3/82 Arty commenced a FIREBALL mission at 080800 Sep 66 and were airlifted to vic QUAN DAU TIENG XT4947. 2/14 Inf cont opn OAHU. 2/14 was relieved at 080800 Sep 66, of the Corps reaction force commitment. 3/82 Arty continued to provide fire support to the Brigade. 2/13 Arty (-) continued to reinforce 3/82 Arty and B 3/13 Arty (-) continued attachment to 3/82 Arty.		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

DAILY STAFF OFFICERS JOURNAL

Page 1 of 2 pages

Office of the Bde Engr
196th Lt Inf Bde (Sep)

Tay Ninh
South Vietnam

0001 9 Sep 66 2400 9 Sep 66

- | | | | | |
|----|------|---|----|----|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. | SF | pt |
| 2 | 0700 | Opened office for operation. | SF | pt |
| 3 | 0830 | Bde Engr attended Gen briefing. | S | pt |
| 4 | 0815 | Contractor for rock & sand came in to discuss problem of drivers & measurement of volume of sand. Bde Engr & Sgt Minshew (7th Div surveyor) talked over matter. Contractor agreed to differences and submitted his invoices for 7&8 Sep deliveries. | S | pt |
| 5 | 0635 | OIC of USAF Det came in & talked to Bde Engr about the tent frames for the Air Force & Army pilots. Need location and plans for tents. | S | pt |
| 6 | 0845 | CPT Bone came in to see Bde Engr about pads for Signal van. | S | pt |
| 7 | 0900 | Clerk called 588th for surveyors to come & see Bde Engr. Surveyors required to put in grade stakes to drain low area at station 13+50 on 31st street. | S | pt |
| 8 | 0930 | Bde S4 gave the Bde Engr the area requirements for the 1st Log requirements supply point. | S | pt |
| 9 | 1015 | Bde Engr attended a meeting with Col Murphy, Col Whitmore and LTC Eicker on the sup point. Bde CG wants the 1st Log to run all classes. Showed them all the areas presently available set aside for supply areas. | S | pt |
| 10 | 1050 | Hq Comdnt CPT Garro came in & Bde Engr told him to get him another weapon & vehicle. Bde Engr gave CPT Garro his orders assigning him to the Bde. | S | pt |
| 11 | 1325 | Sgt from topo det brought in a topo map of the PHILCAGV area. | S | pt |
| 12 | 1345 | CPL Brodnicky 1st Log WF came & told Bde Engr that his 10KW generator still hasn't come up on convoy. Clerk called CPT Koga down at camp redball in TSN. Bde Engr told him to fly generator up here ASAP. CPT Koga will see what he can do. | S | pt |
| 13 | 1410 | Bde Engr went out on road project, laterite pit. Project in good order. Security poor in the laterite pit. Reported same to Bn Comdr. | S | pt |

14	1420	Maj Lariene USAF pilot came in to get in touch with CPT McKee at 8th sup bn.	S	pt
15	1440	CPT Carro & Sgt Hensly came in to see if his lumber for picnic tables have been approved.	S	pt
16	1510	Lt Mercincavage came in with 2701 for reviewing stand. Bde Engr talked to Lt Thomas and told him to use platforms from Bde Engr Office.	S	pt
17	1600	CPT Van Ragement came in with a sketch of the heliport, & maint area for Bde Avn section.	S	pt
18	1610	Bde Engr visited PHILCAGV area.	S	pt
19	1645	Lt LaGriff called & said generator for water point will be up here in 15 minutes by G123.	S	pt
20	1700	Bde Engr held meeting with CO's Co B 388th & 175th Engr Co. Discussed next days operation, the poor condition of the sanitary fill and the construction of the flag pole.	S	pt
21	1730	Water point arrived and will be installed tonight.	S	pt
22	1830	Bde Engr worked on the layout of the Bde Avn Section. Gained the approval of Bde Avn Officer.	S	pt
23	2130	Closed office.	SF	pt
24	2400	Journal closed.	SF	pt

No rain and hauled 382 loads of laterite.

WILLIAM S. CUTTER, MAJ, CE, BDE ENGR

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINE (XT165522)

0001 9 Sept 66 2400 9 Sept 66

HIST 100 7

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0009	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
3	0010	2/14 Inf: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
4	0035	4/31: SITREP - FIREBALL - No change.	S	CEG
5	0040	3/21: SITREP - Flare was fired out in front of bunker #4 (XT15465086) approximately 300 meters. Received two rds of SA fire. No casualties.	S	CEG
6	0100	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
7	0108	LIGHTNING 21 - Redhaze report submitted - both negative.	S, S-2	CEG
8	0115	4/31: SITREP - FIREBALL No change.	S	CEG
9	0132	2/1: Request to fire illum at coord XT17505260. Suspected activity in front of wire. Granted for one rd.	S	CEG
10	0150	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
11	0200	LIGHTNING 21: Star report received, positive results.	S, S2, Arty	CEG
12	0226	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
13	0236	2/1: SITREP - Personnel on bunker line received two SA rds into their position at XT175526 at 0135H, no casualties.	S	CEG
14	0250	Received CTIE (C) 25-0522-66.	S, S2	CEG
15	0300	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
16	0332	4/31: SITREP - FIREBALL No change.	S	CEG
17	0352	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG

for William A. Leonard
JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

William A. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 9 Sept 66 2400 9 Sept 66

18	0400	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	DEG
19	0425	Received CITE (C) 25-0519-66 and CITE 25-0523-66.	S, S2	CEG
20	0430	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
21	0500	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
22	0532	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
23	0554	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
24	0600	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
25	0605	Received CITE (C) 25-0529-66.	S	CEG
26	0635	3/21: Unit to secure Hwy 13 is being dispatched to coord XT129504.	S	CEG
27	0640	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
28	0645	3/21: Hwy 13 security & laterite detail dispatched base camp.	S, F	DB
29	0725	SF, B: Elements which were in coord XT1648 are out of area as of 090700. Negative contact.	S	DB
30	0725	F/Trp: Relays report 4/31 SITREP No change.	S	DB
31	0825	1st Bde Cmdr, 25 Inf & party will arrive 4/31 location 090930 Sept 66.	S, relay 4/31	DB
32	0900	4/31 will have a generator on a $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trailer arrive our location shortly. Have jeep ready to assist.	4/31 Commo Off	DB
33	0905	SITREP from 4/31: Operation FIREBALL N/C	S, F	DB
34	0915	Bde S-3: Lightning Arbush Academy. CAPT		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 9 Sept 66 2400 9 Sept 66

34
Con't

Howard agreed to receive the Plt from 2/1 on 14th Sept 66, via convoy. Avn Officer 196 Bde will try a one ship shuttle 12 Sept for 2/1;

S, F

AFL

35 0943

8/Spt: Acknowledges receipt of E58.

S

DB

36 1005

3/21: SITREP - No change.

S

DB

37 1018

25 Inf Div: Div CG will arrive our location in 10 minutes.

XO notified

DB

38 1030

25th Div ^{LG (7AK)} arrived 196th CP.

DB

39 1100

25th Inf Div: CG departed 196 Bde CP.

S

DB

40 1130

G-3: Maj Ching Duty officer informed Bde S-3 that Maj Shelton from Field Forces II Victor will visit us 091400 Sept 66.

S, F

DB

41 1324

4/31: Forward SITREP - No change.

S, F

DB

42 1320

Bde S-3: Directed 2/1 and 3/21 Inf to establish ambush sites tonight at coord XT142546, 126547, 118538, and 123527.

S, T

DFS

43 1343

3/21: Requested permission to blow 81mm mortar dud round after 1900 hrs. Permission granted.

S

DFS

44 1350

SECTOR: Area requested for patrolling by 2/14 is clear.

S

DFS

45 1355

S-2: Received report approx 200 VC crossed CO DONG HUE last night and moved into vic XT1747.

S, T

DFS

46 1345

(Delayed entry) Source of 25 MID reports approx 170 VC crossed SANG VAM CO DONG vic XT1841, during night of 8-9 Sept 66. VC now in woods VIC THANH DIN (XT1747) VC had SA, MG, and M60 mortars. Info received from fishermen who were told to bring troops across river.

S, Arty notified

HH

for JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

William D. Rosner

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 9 Sept 66 2400 9 Sept 66

47	1415	G-3 Air: Request confirmation on clearance of Western most airstrike for 10 Sept 66.	S, Sector	DFS
48	1427	Bde S-3: Requested SECTOR check information on Air Strikes (Item #47).	S	DFS
49	1445	Lt Senkus: Notified that replacements are starting last hour of training.	S	DFS
50	1455	B3/21: Laterite squad received 3 rds SA at coord 111492. Fire came from a southerly direction. No casualties.	S, S-2	DB
51	1505	Bde S-3: Informed G-3 Air that clearance has been obtained for all airstrikes scheduled on 10 Sept 66.	S, F	DFS
52	1530	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	DB
53	1604	2/14: Acknowledges receipt of 214P, 215P, E58.	S, F	DB
54	1645	Received FRAG O 13-66 from 2/1 Inf.	S, F Distribution	DB
55	1735	Received Ambush Patrol order from 3/21 Inf: and patrol order from 2/1 Inf.	S, F	DB
56	1730	(Delayed entry) Province reported VC Forces as indicated: XT1335 1 Regt; XT1835 1 Co; XT2031 1 Bn; XT2534 1 Plat.	S, F, S-2	DB
57	1750	G-3: Requested to know what activities were being conducted by 4/31 Inf at DAU TIENG and why ACRFT to shuttle ammo was cancelled.	CG, S	DFS
58	1802	Bde S-3: Informed G3 that 4/31 Inf established joint Hq is defending half of perimeter and is conducting saturation patrolling. Approximately 3000 rds Arty Ammo on hand. ACRFT cancelled by Bde CG.	S	DFS
59	1803	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS

for

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3



S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 9 Sept 66 2400 9 Sept 66

60	1805	SECTOR - Request clearance for ARVN to fire Arty in following Grid Squares: N36, E18, W11, S32; N34, E22, W19, S30; N33, E31, W26, S28; N45, E33, W28, S39.	S	CEG
61	1814	3/21: Ambush patrols #2, 3, 4 departed FRIENDLY LINES.	S	ELS
62	1850	4/31: SITREP FOR FIREBALL - No change.	S	ELS
63	1900	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
64	1905	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
65	1930	2/14: Patrol #1 departed FRIENDLY LINES.	S	ELS
66	1930	3/21: Received JGH #9 (Ambush Patrols #2, #3, #4).	S	ELS
67	1940	3/21: Patrol #1 departed FRIENDLY LINES.	S	ELS
68	1940 1945	Bde S-3: All units and attachments notified to have 1/3 pers alert at all times and stand to at 0530 hours daily until further notice.	S, T	DFS
69	1955	3/21: S-3 reported that SA, AW- firing was from across the road near PF outpost vic XT155506.	S	DFS
70	2000	2/1: Ptl from B2/1 (2 Off, 34 EM) departed EFIL at 1959 to establish amb site vic XT 142546.	S	DFS
71	2015	CP Loc 4/31 Inf XT494473.	S	DFS
72	2028	3/21: Ptl #4 established amb psn vic XT127546.	S	DFS
73	2035	4/31: (R _{ar}) SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
74	2058	2/14: Rec one (1) rd HE. Not determined what type or size of rd received. Origin not deter-	S	ELS

for JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

William R. Rosina

SECURITY
 INDEX
 873544
 1000
 1000

6 7

S2/S3
 196th Lt Inf Bde
 Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)
 0001 9 Sept 66 2400 9 Sept 66

74
 Con't
 mined. No casualties. Rd rec in vic coord
 XT170512.

75	2101	2/14: Patrol #1 in staging area.	S	ELS
76	2115	3/21: cancelled Ambush Ptl #1.	S	ELS
77	2120	4/31: Requested DUSTOFF for an individual with S, T snakebite. DUSTOFF one notified by the Bde S-3. Loc XT495473.		ELS
78	2145	2/14: Patrol #1 departing staging area.	S	ELS
79	2208	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
80	2210	SF: At 2055 hours, TRI BI received seven (7) rifle grenades on South side of Air Strip, firing came from the East, firing ceased immediately. Neg losses. At 2020 hours, one (1) rifle grenade rec at OP North of TRI BI. At 2057, TRI BI rec light SA Fire.	S	ELS
81	2220	2/14: Fired on six (6) persons while enroute from assy area to ambush site. Ptl Ldr separated initially b t has regained contact with ptl and proceeding to amb site. No casualties. No results of enemy action.	S	ELS
82	2235	3/21: Ptl #3 in psn.	S	ELS
83	2315	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
84	2325	2/14: Amb ptl engaged six (6) VC at twenty (20) meters vic coord XT171495. No friendly casualties.	S	ELS
85	2345	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
86	2400	Journal closed.		

for

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

William A. Roosma

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 9 Sep 66 2400 9 Sep 66

7

7

Summary: The Bde secured Hwy 13 090700 to

091800 Sep 66. 2/1 Inf continued development of the PHILCAG area and provided security for PHILCAG perimeter. 4/31 Inf (-) and C 3/82 Arty continued FIREBALL mission vic DAU TIENG XT4947. 2/14 Inf continued operation OAHU. Patrol #1 from 2/14 Inf fired on six personnel while enroute from assy area to ambush site. No casualties were reported and the results of enemy action were unknown. 3/82 Arty continued to provide fire support to the bde. 2/13 Arty(-) continued to reinforce 3/82 Arty and B 3/13 Arty (-) continued attachment to 3/82 Arty. The Bde received sporadic SA fire on the perimeter, however, no significant contact was made with the enemy.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINE (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0033	125 SIG notified BTOC they are unable to put Corno system through to 4/31. All messages for 4/31 will be relayed through LIBERATOR 64. All messages from 4/31 to BTOC will be relayed the same way.	S	CEG
3	0053	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
4	0057	3/21: All bunkers and patrols are secure.	S	CEG
5	0105	G3, 25th Div: Reported 200 VC located in vic of coord XT586581. Source was 5th ARVN trps who had contact with them at 1910 hrs 9 Sep 66.	S, S2	CEG
6	0123	2/1: In ambush psn.	S	EKM
7	0155	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	EKM
8	0202	3/21: SITREP on bunkerline and patrols all secure.	S	EKM
9	0252	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	EKM
10	0255	3/21: SITREP for bunkerline & patrols secure.	S	EKM
11	0320	G-3 25th Div: Requested whether or not the Bde had any armed helicopter flights on 7 Sep 66. It was reported an armed US helicopter fired on the village of SPENAR in CAMBODIA, location by coord unknown; on the 7th of Sep 66. Not accusing the Bde of the act, but they must have answer on flights for that day.	S, S3	CEG
12	0335	Bde S-3: Reported G-3 25th Div the Bde had an EAGLE FLIGHT on the 7th of Sep 66. Center of opn area vic coord XT165455. The CAMBODIAN BORDER'S closest point was 10 KM from opn area.	S	CEG
13	0354	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	EKM
14	0356	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	EKM

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

15	0405	2/14: Patrol is being probed by VC. Calling in artillery strike coord XT173493.	S	EKM
16	0410	2/14: Patrol has made contact with enemy. Enemy is believed to be encircling patrol.	S	EKM
17	0445	2/14: Contact was established with the patrol from their right rear. VC started firing from that direction. Patrol set off Claymore with results of 2 VC KIA (Poss). Another KIA (Poss) with handgrenade. Total 3 KIA (Poss). Planning to fire Arty at outer perimeter until daylight. Will consider sending extracting force at that time. No US casualties.	S, S3	CEG
18	0454	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	EKM
19	0456	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	EKM
20	0508	2/14: Hqs instructed its unit not to leave until suppressive fire which is to consist of 1 magazine per man and 50% of Claymore.	S, S3	EKM
21	0530	4/31: STAND TO report effective 0530.	S	EKM
22	0532	8th Spt: All men present & up for STAND TO.	S	EKM
23	0533	2/14: All men present & up for STAND TO except ambush patrol who are still out.	S	EKM
24	0535	HHC, 196th: All men up and present for STAND TO.	S	EKM
25	0537	175 Engr: All men up and present for STAND TO.	S	EKM
26	0538	2/1: ALL MEN UP AND PRESENT FOR STAND TO.	S	EKM
27	0540	F Trp 17AC: All men up and present for STAND TO.	S	EKM
28	0543	3/13 Arty: All men up and present for STAND TO.	S	EKM
29	0544	3/82 Arty: All men up and present for STAND TO.	S	EKM

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

30	0553	2/14: The remainder C Co 2/14 Inf will go to ambush patrol area (item 15) at daylight. Unit will come back as a company.	S	EKM
31	0554	3/21: All men up and present for STAND TO.	S	EKM
32	0620	3/21: All ambush patrols have left their psn heading towards base camp.	S	EKM
33	0626	3/21: 2 sqds for highway security and 1 sqd for laterite pit have departed their Co CP's.	S	EKM
34	0633	F Trp 17 A/C: Units have departed base camp for security detail with 3/13 Arty.	S	EKM
35	0634	C2/14: Co is down by road will wait 10 min and then move out to link up with patrol.	S	EKM
36	0645	C2/14: Departed for patrol psn.	S	EKM
37	0648	2/1: Left their ambush psn, on their way to base camp.	S	EKM
38	0705	2/1: Anti tank plat SP 100700 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
39	0715	C2/14: Linked up with ambush patrol at coord XT168507.	S, F	DB
40	0725	2/1: Anti Tank Flat passed thru MP check point.	S, F	DB
41	0740	2/1: Patrol closing base camp 100740, Sep 66 from ambush site XT 142546.	S	DB
42	0750	4/31: All 4/31 patrols closed in 0700 (DAU TIENG). Negative contact. ARVN hit by VC at 0645 1 KM east of fwd element. No commo with		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

42

CON'T

ARVN outpost. Will keep you informed.

S

DB

43 0810

C2/14: Searched area of 400 meters vic XT168507 and found 10 pound of rice. Established VC had M14's, M1's and one (1) M79. One KIA found and 2 more KIA possible.

S, F

DB

44 0815

3/21: All 3 ambush patrols closed base camp 0806.

S

DB

45 0832

C2/14: Located on Hwy 13; will close base camp in 10 min.

S, F

DB

46 0833

3/21: Patrol report from 2, and 3. N/C.

S

DB

47 0840

3, F-100 airstrikes on LZ WHITE coord XT212331.

S, F

DB

48 0845

C2/14: Closed base camp 100840 Sep 66. N/C

S, F

DB

49 0850

2d airstrike on LZ WHITE coord XT212331.

S, F

DB

50 0915

2/1: 1st ele of A Co Airborne (FRAG O 13-66).

Div notified

DB

51 0916

D2/1: Received patrol report.

S, F, S-2

DB

52 0930

2/1: A Co landed LZ WHITE 70 personnel. (FRAG O 13-66).

Div notified

DB

53 0945

101000: 3d Airstrike vic XT180320 (3 F-100).

S, F, M

DB

54 0950

2/1: A Co second element of 70 personnel landed at LZ WHITE. (FRAG O 13-66).

S, F, M
Div notified

DB

55 1003

Maj McCall: XO, 4/31—element Point of origin from XT4543, 4 rows, 3000 meters spacing, Pt 1 of 16 points, 4 points per row.

S, F, M

DB

56 1014

A2/1: Apprehended 3 VCS vic LZ WHITE coord 211311 at 101000 hrs Sept 66.

S-2, S-F

DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

57	1020	4/31: Fwd base reports ambush patrol left CP at 100957 Sept 66.	S, F, T	DB
58	1055	A2/1: Moving out to Obj 2. Negative contact. (FRAGO)(13-66).	S, F Div TOC notified.	DB
59	1130	A2/1: Obj 2 (FRAG O 13-66). Negative contact.	S, F Div notified	DB
60	1230	From Relay: 4/31 Inf SITREP - No change.	S	JTP
61	1231	2/1 Inf: Rpts Co at Obj #3 (FRAG O 13-66)	S, M	JTP
62	1240	2/14: Co A patrol plan received D328D.	F, M	JTP
63	1250	4/31: CP location of units: Bn CP XT492472, Co A XT493473, Co C XT496475, Co D XT495474.	F, M	JTP
64	1300	Bde S-3: Div Toc notified that A2/1 reached Obj #3. Negative contact.	S	DB
65	1255	(Delayed entry) (3) F-5 conducted Airstrike vic coord XT252675.	S, F	DB
66	1322	82 Arty: Lt Logan was informed by Division Arty that 2/13 Arty would lift 4 howitzers by 1500 to destination unknown and they will be gone for a 24 hr period.	S, F	DB
67	1330	For Planning: 4/31 can be extracted on the 13th of Sept 66. Maj Vault.	S	DB
68	1340	4/31: Element s reached barricade. Coord unknown. Taking steps to reduce same. Will call with additional info. UUnit located DAU TIENG).	S	DB
69	1425	3/21: At 1405 sec ele for Hwy 13 received i	S	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

69
CON'T

(one) rd SA fire Vic XT150505.

70	1428	4/31 FWD: Barricade located Vic XT501499.	S	DB
71	1445	3/21: Ele securing Hwy 13 met by civ w/interpreter who directed them to a piece of wire sticking above water in rice paddy vic XT152513. Civ started to run on approaching the wire as if he expected explosion. Civ being detained and mine sweeper being used to search the area.	S	DB
72	1455	A2/1 Obj 4 will extract at 151545 coord PZ XT191329. Negative contact.	S, F Div notified	DB
73	1525	4/31 requested a DUSTOFF coordinates of pick up site 513484. 1 (one) litter patient US priority urgent.	DUSTOFF notified	DB
74	1546	2/1: 1st element extracted.	S, F Div notified	DB
75	1610	2/1: 2d element extracted. Negative contact	S, F Div notified	DB
76	1615	4/31: both patrols broke contact. One returned other on the way in.	S, F	DB
77	1627	A2/1: Closed base camp 1629 Sep 66. N/C	Div S, F, notified	DB
78	1632	Relay to SLUGGER: Desire complete, concise SITREP of all events, actions and results that have occurred since SLUGGER elements departed this camp. Include scheduled events for tonight and tomorrow. Info needed ASAP.	S	DFS
79	1635	(Delayed entry) At 1430 hrs 4/31 FWD element at 1405H. A4/31 patrol reported passing their point BRAVO, now going thru point C. Point BRAVO coord 503506.	S, F	DB
80	1640	(Delayed entry) A4/31 FWD: Patrol heard SA fire at 1515Hrs vic coord 543517. Another patrol received SA coord XT512485.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY MINH (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

81	1650	SITREP submitted to Div on FIREBALL by Bde S-3 on actions for the night of 10 Sept and 11 Sept 66.	S, F	DB
82	1710	F Trp relay requested a DUSTOFF for 4/31 FWD coordinates of pick up site (XT492472). 1 (one) patient with temp 104°, 1 (one) patient w/back injury. US personnel.	DUSTOFF Notified	
83	1720	(Delayed entry) Received SITREP from 4/31 for period 8 - 100400 Sept 66 at 1710 hrs.	S, F	DFS
84	1725	Bde S-3: Requested 4/31 FWD SITREP from 100400 Sep to present.	S	DFS
85	1725	4/31: REDBALL -- DUSTOFF COMPLETED.	S	ELS
86	1744	F/17 Cav: Closed base camp.	S	ELS
87	1750	4/31 FWD: Does Bde S3 desire a written report ASAP or a report by radio.	S	ELS
88	1800	3/82 Arty: B3/82Arty will fire DEFONS to the west at 1845H. Units notified by S3 Duty NCO.	S, T	ELS
89	1815	2/1: AT Flat closed base camp.	S	ELS
90	1817	G2: From 16th Regional Forces Co thru SF; to 25th Div; Five hundred (500) VC cooking and eating VIC Coords XT190290, 205310, 220298, 198280 time not reported. No evaluation.	S, S2	ELS
91	1830	3/21 Inf: Rec 6 copies of Z408Z (Recon Plt) for 11 Sep 66.	S	ELS
92	1830	2/1: Rec Y312Y (OPORD 1-66).	S	ELS
93	1855	25 Div: Class msg (s) MSG #AVFBC-OP90249.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

94	1900	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
95	1905	SF: Requested to fire 81mm in following Grid Squares: XT1448, XT1447, XT1347, XT1548. Permission granted.	S	ELS
96	1910	Bde S-3: Ref Item #66. Requested 2/13 Arty give report on departure of elements for TSN. Airlift began 1420 and terminated at 1550.	S	DFS
97	1940	4/31: FIREBALL no change.	S	ELS
98	1945	2/14: Patrol departed FFL 1945H Sep 66.	S	ELS
99	2000	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
100	2027	SF reported that at 1845 hours unknown number of VC's threw hand grenades at a Police Control Pt at Coord XT410240. Negative friendly casualties, VC casualties unknown.	S	ELS
101	2028	3/21: Bunker #4 reported SA fire from Vic rubber plantation at coord XT145508. Fire not directed at Bunker line.	S	ELS
102	2045	SF: at 2040 hours TRL-BI rec three (3) rds rifle grenade. No friendly casualties.	S	ELS
103	2100	2/14: Ptl in staging area.	S	ELS
104	2045	(Delayed entry) 4/31 Inf FIREBALL: at 1445 hours, ptl from C4/31 came under fire from VC psn at coord XT515485. Ptl returned fire and Plat Ldr ordered Ptl to deploy. While deploying across a ditch an EM handed his M16, butt first to Team Ldr on opposite side of ditch. Tm Ldr grabbed wpn by pistol grip to assist EM across ditch. Team Ldr's finger inadvertently was placed on trigger, firing the wpn and wounding EM. EM had previously returned fire on VC and in the rush to deploy had failed to place the wpn on safety.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

105	2115	2/14: Ptl departed staging area.	S, T	ELS
106	2115	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
107	2120	4/31: FIREBALL SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
108	2105	(Delayed entry) SECTOR: 367th RF Co at coord XT287427 under VC 60mm atk. Vn arty firing in spt (BEN KEO). Neg casualties.	S	DFS
109	2120	A3/82 Arty: Observed fire at coord XT134536. Believed to be caused by WP. Time of sighting 1930 hrs 10 Sep 66.	S	ELS
110	2136	SECTOR: No firing in the following areas: XT1150, XT1144, XT1344.	S	DFS
111	2138	Ref ITEM #108: Firing ceased 2100. Total 20 rds 60mm and Lt SA fire. Neg Casualties. All rds hit outside camp.	S	DFS
112	2145	2/14: At 2115 hours observed a parachute coming from the south. Object came in and landed in Bn area. Hot air balloon made of rice paper. Attached to APEX and SKIRT were (2) notes written in Cambodian. At bottom of one note were the words "VIVE CAMBODIA". The other note has several lines of VN and Cambodian writing. Item will be brought to CG by S2 tomorrow.	S	DFS
113	2155	2/14: Ptl #1 in psn.	S	ELS
114	2155	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
115	2219	SF: At 2125 hours unknown number of VC fired unknown number of rds SA fire in CAU RACH SON BRIDGE at coord XT382275. One PF WIA.	S	ELS
116	2255	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
117	2258	4/31: FIREBALL SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
118	2311	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 10 Sept 66 2400 10 Sept 66

119	2245	(Delayed entry) SECTOR: At 2035 PF Local Sec S Sqd camp A326 was in Sqd ambush vic XT347212. They opened fire at a VC Sqd probing. VC withdrew at 2045 hrs. Four (4) VC KIA (UNC), captured several grenades. No FF casualties.	S	DFS
120	2300	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
121	2305	4/31 FIREBALL (Msg to Bde S-3): DON'T PLAN PLAN PATROL FOR A.M. BECAUSE OF ELECTIONS. IF SITUATION PERMITS WILL SEND ONE IN P.M. PLAN 2 AMBUSHES FOR NIGHT OF 11 SEP 66. SDO relayed msg of concurrence.	S	DFS
122	2330	4/31 FIREBALL SITREP: No change.	S	ELS
123	2346	SF: At 2315 hrs, A325 rec 9 rds 60mm on a 50 degree azimuth at 500 meters from camp. Rds rec at coord XT441346. US personnel in camp returned fire with Arty. Neg FF casualties. VC casualties unknown.	S	ELS
124	2345	(Delayed entry) SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
125	2359	SF: Ref Item 123; VC retreating in North to Northeasterly direction. FF firing 155mm and 4.2mm at fleeing VC.	S	ELS
126	2400	Journal closed.		

Summary: 2/14 ambush patrol was probed by
VC from 0215 - 0445 hrs resulting in 1 VC
KIA (BC) and 4 VC KIA (Poss) and no US casual-
ties. The Bde secured Hwy 13 from 0700 to
1800. 2/1 Inf continued development of the
PHILCAG in continued support of operation WREN.
4/31 (-) and C 3/82 continued FIREBALL opera-
tion vic DAU TIENG (XT 4947). Co A, 2/1 Inf
conducted an airmobile operation from 0900
to 1630 vic XT212331. 4 howitzers of 2/13
Arty were airlifted to vic of TAN SON NHUT
in support of (Field Force VII) operation in
that area.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

32/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 11 Sep 66 2400 11 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0405	4/31: Unit reported 5 or 6 bursts of automatic weapon fire. Sounds like it was in vic of ambush patrol (XT502488)	S, S2	EXH
3	0655	2/14: Patrol #1 departed ambush site for base camp.	S	DB
4	0720	2/14: Patrol closed base camp 110720 Sep 66.	S	JJS
5	0730	4/31: Forward patrol returned 110715 Sep 66 with no contact.	S, G3	DB
6	0945	Bde S3: SITREP to G3. C 4/31 has a patrol about 3 kilometers east of forward base camp and A 4/31 has a patrol about 3 kilometers north of forward base camp. Neither patrol has contact with enemy.	S, M	DB
7	1015	2/14: Submitted ambush patrol report for patrol on 101039 Sep 66 and civic action report to BTCC.	S, F	DB
8	1020	Received overlay and patrol report from 4/31 forward element.	S, S2	DB
9	1120	ALO observed foxholes, possibly trenches and one underground excavation vic XT23948. Appeared to have gun position at excavation.	S	JJS
10	1210	4/31 FWD. VC probed ARVN outpost by firing ground SA fire from XT196456. Fire was returned with unknown results.	S, S2	DB
11	1400	Received patrol order from 2/14.	S, F	JHL
12	1520	4/31 Fwd: Civilian VN reported 1 civilian killed and 4 civilians wounded as a result of two 105mm American rounds. (cont next page)	S, G3	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major

82/3

190th Lt Inf Bn

Vic TAY NINH KT165122 0001 11 Sep 66 2400 11 Sep 66

12 (cont)

The dead and wounded were taken to district headquarters. Detailed report from CO, 3/82 Arty to follow in 30 minutes.

13 1527

C 4/31: Crossed CP 21 at 1505 hrs coord
KT505475.

DE

14 1625

C 4/31: Passed CP 3 at 1610 hrs coord KT
502476.

DE

15 1630

Received details on item 49 from CO, 3/82 Arty: At 1600 hrs it was reported by Sub Sector DAU TIENG (Maj Hubbard) that there were ^{yes} 1 KIA and 3 MIA in village #6 KT 518515. It is reported that 2 rounds of American artillery had caused the casualties. The wounded were evacuated to DAU TIENG and by 1500 had been evacuated to BINH HOA by ARVN B-34. Investigation was begun immediately. Interview of ARVN at Sub Sector disclosed 1 KIA (young boy), 4 MIA (2 young girls and 2 children of undetermined sex). Two of the wounded are critical. One of the wounded ^{yes} girls indicated that they were from village #6 KT 518515. She stated that they were hurt and one killed at 101800 Sep 66. At the time they were in the fields south of the village ^{yes} and she stated that she knew the exact location. Village is unsecure area and VC are reported in the immediate vic. C 3/82 Arty fired 2 guns (1 volley) at KT 518512 at 101920 Sep 66 in response to a report from C 4/31 Inf that two VC platoons were in the rubber plantation at these coord. This area was cleared by Maj QUEN, 313 ARVN Bn and had been cleared by ^{yes} ARVN Sub Sector. The area is north of DAU TIENG. The area is north of DAU TIENG was cleared by Province Chief, District Chief and ARVN Bn commander for 4/31 Inf operation.

JBB
D B

16 1730

Received Secret Msg AVFBU-F 90203.

C, F

DE

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, 83

52/3

196th LA Inf Bde

Vlc TAY MINH (KM165522) 0001 11 Sep 66 2400 11 Sep 66

17	1748	4/31: Reported that C 4/31 had taken objective and cont mission.	S	ELS
18	1800	Bde 53: Requested Sector to secure clearance for SKY SPOT on 121800 Sep 66 to 130600 Sep 66 at coord KTO28792 and KTO23748. Permission was granted.	S	DFS
19	1800	4/31: Requests C&C ship at 120700 Sep 66 and 130600 Sep 66 at KTO28792 and KTO23748, respectively, for support of FIRE BALL operation. Request was approved.	S	DFS
20	1906	4/31: C 4/31 closed FIRE BALL base camp with no contact.	S	ELS
21	1920	4/31: C 4/31 captured enemy documents. Will be delivered to Bde S2 tomorrow (12 Sep 66).	S, S2	JEB
22	1927	2/14: Ambush patrol departed base camp at 1923 hrs.	S	DFS
23	1932	Received report on incident from 3/82 Arty and forwarded to 25th Div CG by RTT at 1940 hrs.	S	DFS
24	¹⁸⁸ 1940 1940	Bde SITREP to 25th ¹⁸⁸ Div by RTT.	S	ELS
25	1955	Received Confidential SPHINK, CITE 250544-66 for 100001 to 102400 Sep 66. Received unclassified msg TL9-3791 (WORLD WIDE NO ARMO REPORT) from AVDCSPT-40.	S, AG	DFS
26	2000	2/14: Patrol arrived at staging area.	S	ELS
27	2000 2019	3/21: Patrol #1 departed base camp.	S	ELS
28	3/21:	Patrol #2 departed base camp.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

52/3
 196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic BAY MINH (XTM6522) 0001 11 Sep 66 2400 11 Sep 66

29	2030	Received FRAG O #6 from 3/21 Inf.	S, T, F	ELS
30	2030	Received OPORT #8-66 from 3/21 Inf.	S, T, F	ELS
31	2040	Special Forces at TRI BI received SA fire at 2020 hrs. Dispatched light fire team.	S	ELS
32	2042	2/1: Requested permission to fire one illumination round on perimeter on person observed in front of wire. Permission granted.	S	ELS
33	2042	2/14: Patrol #1 departed staging area.	S	ELS
34	2058	3/21: Reported patrol #1 in position.	S	ELS
35	2150	Special Forces at TRI BI received SA fire from east to west and four rifle grenades from the south. VC casualties unknown.	S	ELS
36	2213	2/14: Patrol 1 is in ambush position.	S, M	ELS
37	2215	3/21: Patrol #2 in ambush position.	S, M	ELS
38	2216	4/31: Several SA rounds fired at vic bunker #8. Returned fire w/M16 and M79. One flare was fired revealing 2 persons on wire.	S, GG	DPS
39	2231	3/21: Ref item #36. Two persons observed approx 40 meters from wire. VCS appeared to be digging. Two rounds of M16 w/starlight fired. Negative results and no US casualties.	S	ELS
40	2247	4/31: 6 to 9 rounds SA fire received vic bunker #8. Returned fire with 14-16 rounds M16 and 2 rds M79.	S	ELS
41	2340	Msg Ctr: Received Secret TLOC-3804 from AVDCOP. Subject: OPORT 35-66 (OP ATLANTIC CITY). Unclass TL 9-3805. Report of Inf Ru ops; 196th SITREP from 101801-111800 Sep 66, confidential incident report from 3/82 Arty.	S	ELS
42	2400	Journal closed.		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic HAY MINH (XT163122) 0001 11 Sep 66 2400 11 Sep 66

Summary: 196th Lt Inf Bde continued FIRE
BALL operation and operation CAHU, C 3/32
Arty fires killed 1 Vietnamese child and
wounded four others. The children were in
an area which was cleared for military oper-
ations. On 4/31 Inf conducted a company size
S&D mission. ^{negative contact was reported for} There was no combat, however,
VC documents were found. 3/21 Inf and 2/14
Inf conducted ambushes during the hours of
darkness with no enemy contact. From 112042
-112247 Sep 66, sporadic fire was received
in the vicinity of bunker #8. There were no
US casualties. Fire was returned with unknown
results.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

NAVJAG 873541
JAN 66

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NHHH (XT165522)

CCC1 12 Sep 66 2400 12 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0005	3/21: Received illum round in their CP area. Wants to know if US troops fired the round.	S	EKM
3	0008	4/31: Bunker #12 observes 4 VCS at wire. Fired hand flare and received 6 or 7 SA rds. Returned fire with 5 rds M-16 and approx 100 rds M-60. Results unknown.	S	EKM
4	0449	G-2, 25th Div: SLAR report received.	S, S2, Arty	EKM
5	0525	Received ^{msg 1/68} CITE 25-0541-66; and Msg subj supply economy, AVHED - SF 24561 (C).	S	CEG
6	0600	2/1: Recon patrol for road sweep will depart in 30 minutes.	S	EKM
7	0607	3/21: Patrol has departed their psn for base camp.	S	EKM
8	0637	2/1: Ready to post recon element on Hwy 13.	S	EKM
9	0646	2/14: Recon patrol from C Co left their psn for base camp.	S	EKM
10	0655	4/31: Received coded message.	S, S3	EKM
11	0702	3/21: Recon patrols closed base camp. One at 0610 and the other at 0630.	S	EKM
12	0708	4/31: Ref item #10 - message reads - Company proceeding, pass check point one 0540. Coord STA93478.	S, S3	EKM
13	0709	02/14: Patrol closed base camp.	S, F	DB
14	0710	Stand to terminated.	S, T	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

NAVJAG 873541
NMA, Sub

Page 2 of 6 pages

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 12 Sep 66 2400 12 Sep 66

15	0720	4/31: Passed check point 2 at 0635. XT497485.	S	EKM
16	0828	AA/31: Passed check pt 4 at 0755. XT509492.	S	DB
17	0930	Received patrol report from 2/14 Inf for patrol on 111923 Sep 66.	S, F, S-2	DB
18	0900	(Delayed entry) AA/31: Moving an element around Obj BEAR CATCH at coord XT512486 at 120820 Sep 66.	S, F, Div TOC notified	DB
19	0955	Does Bn CO 4/31 have a command & control air-craft at his location.	F/Trp relay states affirmative. S, F	DB
20	0900	(Delayed entry) 3/21 patrol departed base camp 120900 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
21	1015	CA/31 picked up one cartridge 57mm rifle at XT502475. Cartridge does not appear old.	S, F, S-2	DB
22	1056	4/31: Apprehended another VC at Obj. Also found VC meeting hall, propaganda.	S, F, S-2	DB
23	1125	AA/31: received fire east of village coord XT515485. No casualties.	S, F S-2 Div TOC notified	DB
24	1149	AA/31: ref item #23—received 6 rds automatic w/ass fire. Returned fire with approx 50 rds M-16 fire. Results of fire unknown.	S, F S-2 Div TOC notified	DB
25	1203	3/21: Patrol returned base camp 121145 Sep 66. Negative contact.	S	DB
26	1305	4/31: VCS in custody w/6rds 57mm ammunition. Awaiting carrier at CP. Full report will follow.	S, S2	DB
27	1314	AA/31: Closed in on CP 1 at 1300 12 Sep 66.	S	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 12 Sep 66 2400 12 Sep 66

28	1300	(Delayed entry) Lt Col Davis 25th Aviation arrived for coordination on Opn ATTLEBERRY.	S, F	DB
29	1345	Received patrol plan from C2/1 for 122000 Sep 66.	S, F, M	DB
30	1416	4/31: Coordinates of CP 1 XT497481.	S, F Div notified	DB
31	1433	Received A3/21 Reconnaissance patrol for 130900 Sep 66.	S, F, D	DB
32	1517	Received ambush patrol plan from C3/21 for 122000 Sep 66.	S, F, M, D	DB
33	1626	Received 196th FRAG O #11.	S, F, D ¹⁶⁶	DB
34	1631	2/14: Acknowledges receipt of P216P; 213P.	S, F	DB
35	1650	Received Journal log & a patrol debriefing for 12 Sep 66 from 4/31 Inf. Opn FIREBALL.	S, F	DB
36	1732	B3/21 departed base camp for laterite detail.	S, F	DB
37	1745	Received message AUESS 24628 & Confidential message 71842550635; unclass AVFED90310.	S, F	DB
38	1801	3/21: B3/21 Inf in psn at Laterite Pit.	S	ELS
39	1830	4/31: (FIREBALL) Two (2) sqd size ambush ptls left basecamp at 1815 hrs.	S	ELS
40	1835	3/21: Correction of H and I fire: Concentration #6 should read XT13105095.	S, T	ELS
41	1855	Bde S-3: All units notified of cancellation of STAND TO requirement.	S, T	ELS
42	1919	3/21: Laterite detail returning to base camp	S, F	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

NAVJAG 873544
HMM, DIA

page 4 of 6 pages

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 12 Sep 66 2400 12 Sep 66

42	Con't	to arrive by Engr trucks ^{in 4 hr} to one (1) hour.		
43	1934	3/21: Two men, one at bunker #1 and one at bunker #7 received lightning shock by field telephone as result of lightning striking phone wires at approx 1925 hours. Personnel evac to Bn Aid Station for treatment. Condition unknown at this time.	S	ELS
44	1955	Ref Item #43-3/21: Subject personnel out of danger. No apparent permanent damage or injury.	S	ELS
45	2020	4/31: C4/31 listening post in psn XT503475 at 1959 hr.	S	ELS
46	2040	Bde S-3: SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
47	2045	3/21: B3/21 closed base camp.	S	ELS
48	2056	2/14: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
49	2100	DISTRICT HQ: Reported that arty or mortar fire was being received at coord XT125500 and request that fire cease due to close proximity to friendly forces.	S	ELS
50	2102	Bde S-3: Directed 3/21 to cease H & I fires vic coord XT125509.	T	DFS
51	2130	DISTRICT HQ: Informed Bde S3 that they had 3 friendly wounded and requested medevac at coord 128503.	S	DFS
52	2132	Bde S-3: Called DUSTOFF and also alerted AED to have two ground ambulances standby in case DUSTOFF couldn't fly due to weather. Alerted MP's to provide escort if necessary. Evacuation delayed for about 10 min while awaiting for additional information on US pers in area and how LZ would be marked.	S, DUSTOFF Alerted	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 12 Sep 66 2400 12 Sep 66

53	2200	Bde S-3: Gave DUSTOFF pilot info, learned he could not fly due to weather.	S	DFS
54	2202	Bde S-3: Called A&D and directed them to dispatch two ground ambulances to evacuate pers to TAY NINH (East). Was told ambulance (one) departed at 2205.	Dep CO	DFS
55	2215	Bde S-3: Called 3/82 Arty and inquired if they had approved H&I fire plan of 3/21 Inf. Duty officer said affirmative. Directed he sent copy to the BTCC.	S	DFS
56	2220	Bde S-3: Called 3/21 Inf and learned they fired following conc: 13745105 at 1930 & 1940; 13105095 at 2030; 12615112 at 2100 and 2105.	S	DFS
57	2230	3/82 Arty: FDC only has one copy of plan. Checked coord and they corresponded with 3/21 Inf.		DFS
58	2245	Bde S-3: Called DISTRICT HQ to get complete report. Learned that at approx 2115 one rd (Arty or Mortar) hit vic coord 124498. 2 VN children and 1 man wounded. 1 child has deep gash in left side; other child head wounds, and lost one finger; and old man whose injuries not reported.	S	DFS
59	2253	Bde S-3: Informed 3/21 of above info and directed they conduct investigation to include crater analysis tomorrow morning.	S	DFS
60	2255	3/21: Ptl #3 not reached abb site. Comm lost.	S	MLS
61	2300	Gave reports of above to Div.		DFS
62	2305	A&D ambulance erroneously delivered casualties to A&D instead of TAY NINH (East). Asked if they should treat them. Gave them permission to give emergency aid and then dispatch to TAY NINH (East) when possible.	S	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

S2/S3
196th Bt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 12 Sept 66 2400 12 Sept 66

63	2315	3/21: Ptl #2 arrived ambush site.	S	ELS
64	2319	3/21: Ptl #1 arrived ambush site.	S	ELS
65	2330	A&D: Reported they were delivering casualties to TAY NINH (East) by chopper. They requested assistance at destination. Called SECTOR for assistance.	S	DFS
66	2340	3/21: Patrol #3 arrived Ambush site.	S	ELS
67	2340	4/31: Lt Spaulding; A Sgt fired SA rds inside perimeter at a light. Lt Spaulding investigated and found light was arching of 2 crossed wires. The Sgt is being counselled by CO ref firing. Wires will be investigated in AM to determine cause of arching. Arching has stopped. Report made just in case 2 rds may have caused damage or injury to determine at later time.	S	ELS
68	2355	Bde S-3: Informed 4/31 that Ptl #3 had reached ambush site.	S	ELS
69	2400	Log closed.		

120001-122400 Sep 66

Summary: 196th Lt Inf Bde continued FIREBALL operation and operation Q&H. 4/31 conducted a company size S&D mission. Sporadic sniper fire was received on the S&D mission. Two VCS were apprehended, and 6 rds of SA ammunition and 1 rd of 40mm ammo was captured along with propaganda material. Four ambush patrols were established during the hours of darkness with no enemy contact. Sporadic SA fire was received along the bunker line during the hours of darkness, the fire was returned with unknown results. No US casualties were suffered from the firing. At 1934 hours it was reported by 3/21 Inf that two men, one located at at bunker 1 and the other at bunker 7, received lightning shock from the telephones they were holding when lightning struck the wires. Personnel treated at Bn aid station. District HQ reported 3 civilians, one old man and two children were injured by mortar fire from our camp. Personnel evacuated by Dustoff and treated at Bde aid station then taken to TAY NINH (East) for further evas. One incident of firing within the Brigade perimeter was reported by 4/31 Inf where an individual was startled by a flashing light. No equipment or personnel losses were apparent from the incident.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 13 Sept 66 2400 13 Sept 66

RECEIVED
NND 873541
NVA Sub

- 1 0001 Journal opened.
- 2 0040 4/31: Bunker #6 XT15345156 received 3 rds SA S ELS
fire from the west. Returning the fire with
M79's. Personnel in Bunker #6 reported that
a lot of movement was observed out to the front
of their bunker.
- 3 0445 4/31: Fwd message received: C Co received S, SI RRU CEG
radio message from VC using their frequency.
The message was allegedly from ambush patrol
requesting permission to return, and for H&I in
Rice Paddy to cease while returning.
- 4 0510 Following messages received: DMMA 47180 (S) S CEG
Subj (U) technical assistance for MRG107 courier
vehicle; SPHINX, CITE 25-0549-66; AVHAG-RE
24692 (U); AVHAG-SM 24691 (U); AVCA PAV
008799 (U); JPARG3 (C); Subj: PHILCAG; AVAG-RO
24683 (U) 24708 (U).
- 5 0630 2/1: Security patrol for Hwy 13 moving out now. S EKM
- 6 0632 2/1: Ambush patrol left their psn, headed for S EKM
base camp at 0630.
- 7 0712 2/1: Patrol returned to friendly lines 130710 S, F DB
Sep 66. N/C.
- 8 0715 3/21: Patrol #1 closed base camp 130705; S, F DB
Patrol #2 130709; Patrol #3 130657 Sept 66.
Negative contact.
- 9 0728 4/31: CO reports weather in and no planes have S, F Div TOC notified. DB
landed. Aircraft have circled the field a
couple of times but none have landed.
- 10 0743 DISTRICT HQ: Sgt Walters stated that they had S DB
a report of a mine & request that we keep trps
out of the following areas from the road of
their psns. No coord 128495 to coord 133495.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf B^De

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0002 13 Sep 66 2400 13 Sep 66

11	0745	Bde S-3: Notified 3/21 recon patrol to avoid the area mentioned in item #10.	S	DB
12	0756	2/1: Rifle Plt located TRA COT (XT165553) being relieved 0800 Sep 66 by Recon Plat.	S	DB
13	0800	2/1: Reports no activity in Bn area of operation on the night of 12 Sep 66. Ambush patrol in Pan at 122230 Sep 66. Returned to base camp 130730 Sep 66. N/C. Patrol report will follow in writing.	S, F	DB
14	0823	4/31: FIREBALL: still raining visibility about 500 to 1000 meters no aircraft has ^{rec} landed.	S, F	DB
15	0853	4/31 Fwd: Reports 1st Aircraft just landed.	Div TOC S, F notified.	DB
16	0900	Sector: Called granting approval for Air Strike at coord XT035585. VC Trench. Approval granted Capt Duke S-3 Sector (VN).	S	CWR
17	0915	4/31: Reports 1st plane took off on its way back to 4/31 base camp vic TAY NINH, 130912 hrs. No other planes have landed as yet.	Div TOC S, F notified	DB
18	0920	2/1: Recon plat reached RP 0916.	S	JJS
19	1015	Ref Incident reported 122300H on 3/21: Prognosis surgery needed but child has a good chance to live. Other child & older man minor wounds. Initial investigation reveals firing data could have been faulty and initial crater analysis indicates that rds came from direction of guns. Two rounds were fired, two craters were found. Portions of one tail assembly was found. Fragments being analyzed by EOD team to determine caliber. Investigation continues will send you complete detail in TWX form.	Div TOC Lightning 33	DB
20	1035	SF "B" team requested a DUSTOFF for a small VN boy to be transported from TAY NINH East to Saigon. In serious condition.	DUSTOFF dispatched S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H. Leonard

AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 13 Sep 66
 BY: [illegible]

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 13 Sep 66 2400 13 Sep 66

21	1045	FRAG O 12 & 13 196th Lt Inf Bde distributed. Received Patrol report C2/1.	S, F	DB
22	1100	S-3 4/31: Stated they had one aircraft load already out. Going very slow will keep us posted. He was taking down 292 would use relay.	S	DB
23	1118	3/21: Negative contact Recon plt XT134492.	S	DB
24	1131	F/Trp Moved out to pick up relay.	S, F	DB
25	1143	4/31: CO reported that weather is hampering their operations. Operations may last all day. Notify S4 to have personnel on hand at airstrip to unload aircraft. Some equipment is on the way.	S, S4 notified	DB
26	1152	3/21: (Lt Koonty) 4/31 (Sgt Morales) 2/1: (Sgt Clony) 3/82 (Sgt Di Mase) were instructed to have people listed below be in the Bde briefing tent 131300 Sep 66 for a class to be given by the Bde CG. 4/31 Mortar Plt Ldr and CO commander that are here; 3/21 Mortar Plt Ldrs all 4 & CO commanders. 2/1 Bn CO, 3/82 Bn CO, 3/21 notified 131145 Sep 66, 4/31 notified 131150 Sep 66; 4/31 notified 131150; 2/1 notified 131152 Sep 66, 3/82 131155 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
27	1200	2/1: OPORD 2-66 (Y319Y).	S, F, M	JTP
28	1245	F Trp: CO spotted a suspected tunnel complex XT313516.	S, F	DB
29	1415	Informed Div that 4/31 had 8 ^{~186} plane loads return to base camp. 4/31 3 ^{~186} plane loads. C Company 1 plat in Delta Co is half way complete.	S, F	DB
30	1430	Has area AO-3 been cleared thru Sector "B" SF inquired. Will call back.	S	DB
31	1509	F/Trp closed base camp. Negative contact.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT 165522) 0001 13 Sep 66 2400 13 Sep 66

32	1515	4/31: All are in route to base camp.	S	DB
33	1519	FRAG O # 14 distributed at 1400.	S, F	DB
34	1545	4/31: 422 personnel closed base camp as of 1330 Sep 66.	S, F	JTP
35	1550	G-3: Maj Volay needed Laceda unit to escort as far as GO DA HAW. Return to TAY NINH.	S, F	DB
36	1555	Lt Rowell: Indicates that area AO-3 has been approved.	F, S	JP
37	1620	Bde Air Liaison Off: At 1429 one mission conducted at coord WT988522. Description of Tgt: Boat Duck. Results 75% Ord on Tgt 50% effective.	S	ELS
38	1655	25th Avn Bn: Received Annex C to FRAG O #32-66.	S, F	ELS
39	1655	G-3: Maj Dewey requested that we give all operations one code name and publish FRAG O thereafter until 1 Oct; since Bde not in pen to project future opns.	S, Bde 3-3	DFS
40	1705	Div G-3: Relayd msg from Acft over DAU TIENG S, T that there appeared to be a lot of confusion on the ground and that possibly C3/82 Arty there was under a tack; Ambush Academy has classes scheduled during Oct on the 1, 4, 6, 9, 11, 14, 16, 19, 21, 26, 29, and 31. Says we may have 7 allocations. Please notify.	S, T	DFS
41	1715	Bde S-3: Informed G-3 that there was no enemy activity at DAU TIENG as suspected after confirmation w/C3/82 Arty.	S	DFS
42	1740	25th Div Arty: Desired to know the number	S, T	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG 1100873541
 11/11/66

S2/S3
 196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 13 Sept 66 2400 13 Sept 66

42	Con(t	of sorites from DAU TIENG to TAY NINH and whether the Arty would return.	S	DFS
43	1747	Bde S-3: Called 4/31 and determined 12 C-130's lifted unit to TAY NINH.	S, T	Div G-3 25th Arty DFS
44	1751	Bde S-3: Called 3/82 Arty and determined 03/82 Arty elements were beginning to arrive, but would not close for another hour. 3/82 will return call when closed and inform us of sorties required.	S, T	Div G-3 25th Div Arty DFS
45	1800	Det B-32: Rec conf msg Number #367, 368, Subject: SITREP.	S	ELS
46	1820	4/31: Last Bn ele closed base camp 1600 hrs.	S	ELS
47	1835 1855/BB	SF: FR VN OD CTT and RF intell sqd engaged unknown number of VC at coord XT397317 on 13 Sept 66 at 1710 hours. Results 4 VC KIA, 1 US carbine, 1 Russian Rifle captured. Neg Friendly casualties.	S	ELS
48	1840	3/21: Ptl #1 departed FL.	S	ELS
49	1855 1905/BB	(Delayed entry) Div Air: Relief and counter-radar ship forced back because of weather, will try later, weather permitting.	S	ELS
50	1910	ALO: SKY SPOT missions tonight 2330 and 2400 vic XT0380 and XT 0173.	S	DFS
51	1945	25th Div: Rec Unclass MSG #TL9-3841.	S, F	ELS
52	1955	3/21: Ptl #1 in Psn.	S	ELS
53	1956	3/82 Arty: 03/82 reported that 55 men, 4 How, a 3/4ton truck w/trl, 4 2 1/2 ton ammo trucks. The preceeding was accomplished as seven (7) plane loads. Tomorrow 03/82 Arty will require two C-123 actf to bring in two (2) How, one (1)	S	ELS

JAMES HQ LEONARD, Major S-3

James H Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 13 Sep 66 2400 13 Sep 66

53
Con't $\frac{1}{4}$ ton trk, 12 EM and 1 Off. C/3/82 Arty will need permission to drive equipment into Btry or helicopters to lift equipt into Btry area.

54 1955 (Delayed entry) Maj Duke, 25th Inf Div: CG, Dep, X6, S1, DFS
131615 Sep, PFC Cornelious Kennelly, RA12753407, 3/21, PMO.
C3/21, stole M-16 rifle from guard in Saigon and wounded one man vic BOQ. He ran down street shot at vehicle, driver stopped and dismounted. Kennelly shot him in left side of stomach. Driver returned fire shot and killed Kennelly.

55 2025 SF: At 1905 hours BAU-DON Subsector; at 1905 S ELS
hours unk number of VC probed PF OP at coord XT432361 w/semiauto wpns. Contact broken at 1955 hours. Results - Negative. No Friendly casual. VC Cas Unkn, 81mm Mort fired in spt.

56 2030 Mag for S-1 from Col Aiken, 25th Div: CG, S1 DFS
Requested that S1 be prepared to conduct an investigation fo incident surrounding PFC Kennelly's death. Further suggested that a representative be dispatched to Saigon 14 Sep to investigate.

57 2035 Bde S-3: SITREP TO DIV. S ELS

58 2111 Bde S-3: Informed 25th Div G-3 section that C/3/82 Arty (-) closed TAY NINH at Apprx 1800 Two sorties required tomorrow for 2 guns, one $\frac{1}{4}$ ton and 15 pers. DFS

59 2155 SF: At 21⁰⁰¹⁰⁰ hours unk number of VC mortared BAU-DON. OP #7 at XT395257. AAVN Arty fired in support. Rec word from local residents THAMH DIEN that 20 VC at XT181449. Requested US Arty which was approved. S ELS

60 2248 3/21: Requested ground clearance to fire one rd illum. Clearance given by CPT SHOUSE. S, T ELS

66 2321 3/21: Completed firing 2 rds illum. S EKM

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

 SECURITY
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 MM, DIA

52/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY MINH (XT165522) 0001 13 Sep 66 2400 13 Sep 66

62 2400

Journal closed.

Summary: 196th Lt Inf Bde received 3 rounds of SA fire in the vicinity of bunker #6 (XT 153 45156) at 130040 Sep 66. Co C, 4/31 Inf reported VC using their frequency in an attempt to cause confusion about the return of an ambush patrol. The brigade secured highway 13 from 130630 - 131800 Sep 66. 196th Lt Inf Bde conducted four night ambush patrols which had no enemy contact.

FIREBALL operation was terminated at 131530 Sep 66 and Brigade elements commenced airlift back to Brigade base camp. The airlift operation was hampered throughout the day by weather and was terminated at dark to be continued and completed on 14 Sep 66. PFC Cornelious Kennelly, RA 12753407, C 3/21 Inf was AWOL in SAIGON. The man went berserk and wounded a vehicle driver. Kennelly was shot and killed. Investigation has been initiated and is continuing.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

82/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 14 Sept 66 2400 14 Sept 66

G3

1	0901	Journal opened.		
2	0210	3/21: Completed firing 2 rds illum at coords 149513. A man was seen at approx coord 151515 on first rd of illum. Man escaped before 2d rd could be fired. Target was not engaged.	S, F, S2	EKM
3	0720	3/21: Ambush patrol closed base camp 140712 H Sep 66.	S, F	DB
4	0900	3/21: Rcn Plt departed 0855 to rcn area from XT 154513 to vic XT 150490.	S, F	DB
5	0915	Helicopters in support of 2/1 operation returned to CU CHI due to stormy weather.	2/1, S, F	DB
6	1004	Lt Pappadapolis: Has 3 Confidential msgs for us at SECTOR. Request we send Liaison for pick-up of messages. They are important.	Liaison Off dispatched; S, F	DB
7	1015	3/21: Waterite pit security returned to base camp at 1012 Sep 66. RT 13 security still out.	S, F	DB
8	1020	Special Forces B Tm: Request a DUSTOFF for 7 litter and 1 ambulatory patient; VN children. Patient priority urgent.	S, F, DUSTOFF dispatched at 141030 Sep 66	DB
9	1045	Helicopters left CU CHI should arrive 196 loc in approx 35 min; flying low level.	S	DB
10	1103	Helicopter ETA 15 min, should close in 25 min.	S, F, F Trp, 2/1	DB
11	1100	(Delayed entry) Bde S-3: Called 3/82 Arty and determined status of C 3/82 rear elements still remaining at DAW TIENG. 2 C-123's were scheduled to airlift elements this morning.	S, G3 Div	

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

32/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XTM 5522) 0001 14 Sep 66 2400 14 Sept 66

12	1001	(Delayed entry) 2/1 requested to not dispatch ambush patrols tonight since Ln had heavy operations conducted . Permission granted.	Granted S, F	DB
13	1107	Bde S3 ^{to} Bde S4: Desired status of 6 veh requested by 2/14 for convoy to CU CHI. Determined dispatched approx 141030. Will return call on status of convoy.	Bde S3	DFS
14	1111	Bde S4: Convoy to CU CHI (2/14) delayed due to lack of air power.	S, F	DFS
15	1125	Bde Avn Off request personnel at refueling point.	S, F 8 Spt notified	DB
16	1145	2/1: 141205-1220: Arty prep for opn ATTLEBORO. 141220- Gunship. 141230 1st lift of 2/1 Inf.	Div TOC S, F	DB
17	1200	2/1: C&C airborne 141205 Sep 66. A 2/1 marshaling area 141200, land at 1230; C 2/1 marshaling area 141215H, land 141246; B 2/1 marshaling area 141230, land 1302. Start resupply 141330 to 141345 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
18	1207	Arty preparations begun for operation ATTLEBORO.	S, F	DB
19	1150	^{added} (Delayed entry) 3/21 remained that 1 (one) company should be on 30 min alert and by on 2 hour alert to reinforce opn ATTLEBORO.	S, F	DB
20	1225	3/82 Arty: Using FD freq #2 in lieu of FD #1 on Opn ATTLEBORO. Freq #1 was too close and overlapped with Infantry frequency.	S, Commo Off	DFS
21	1230	2/1: 1st element landed LZ PETE at 141230 Sep 66.	S, FD in TOC	DB
22	1250	2/1: 2d element landed. Negative contact.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
23	1310	2/1: 3d element landed. Negative contact.	S, F, Div TOC	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

0001 14 Sept 66 2400 14 Sept 66

24	1300	(Delayed entry) 3/21: Patrol located at coord 149484. Negative contact.	S	DB
25	1335	2/1: Reports all elements are in. Received fire from direction of LZ ED. SA coord XT078539 at approx 1315H. Setting up base camp and will start patrolling.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
26	1346	2/1: Obj PETE ^{HK} moving now to vic XT085569 to establish base camp.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
27	1400	Received Recon Patrol Plan from C3/21 for 150900 Sep 66 and ambush patrol from B3/21 for 141800 Sep 66.	S, F, M	DB
28	1435	4/31: Will fire M-79 141900 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
29	1448	3/21 told their draft copy of ambush patrol was approved.	S, F	DB
30	1500	C0 2/1: Suspects enemy activity vic 087530 calling for arty fire.	S, F	DB
31	1515	4/31: wpons inventory completed ^{HK} all present or accounted for.	S, F	DB
32	1530	vals ^{HK} Maj Van ^{HK} Div TOC: They are sending 7 ships for tomorrow and 1 is for the CG.	S, F	DB
33	1535	(Delayed entry) 3/21: Recon patrol returned base camp 141507. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
34	1555	All elements of 3/82 closed from DAU TIENG.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
35	1603	Received ambush Patrol from A3/21 for 141800 Sep 66.	S, F, M, D	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 14 Sept 66 2400 14 Sept 66

36	1555	(Delayed entry) 4/31: Acknowledges receipt of Annex C E58 in 4 copies.	S, F	DB
37	1745	2/1: Resupply completed ^{4/31} center of mass Bn base XTO85565. Will fire DEFCONS shortly.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
38	1825	3/21: B3/21 Ptl departed FL at 141810 Sep 66. Ptl from A3/21 departed FL at 141820 Sep 66.	S	ELS
39	2000	2/1: Closed forward perimeter 1735 hours.	S	ELS
40	2000	2/1: Registered mortars at 1910 hours.	S	ELS
41	2000	3/82 Arty: Fired DEFCONS.	S	ELS
42	2000	2/1: LD's established at 1945 hours.	S	ELS
43	2018	Bde S-3: SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
44	2034	3/21: A3/21 Ptl in psn at 2000 hours. B3/21 Ptl in psn at 2030 hours.	S	ELS
45	2123	4/31: Ptls # 1 and 2 departed LD.	S	ELS
46	2130	ALO requested clearance for following areas for airstrikes on 16 Sep. XTO35488 (SVC supply rt) time 1000 hrs. XTO19585 (VC trench), time 1330 hours. XTO16571 (VC Trench and structures), time 1500 hours. Cleared through SECTOR at 142010 Sep 66.	S	ELS
47	2135	2/1: Requested permission to fire two (2) rds mortar illum in 3/21 PHILCAG area of perimeter. Permission granted.	S	CEG
48	2135	4/31: Bunker #8 XT15655217, reported at 2125 that a loud speaker could be heard, using foreign language. Distance could not be determined.	S	CEG

X JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

NAVJAG 873541
MAR 66

52/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 14 Sep 66 2400 14 Sep 66

49	2135	2/1: Flareship to fly between coord XT043546 and XT060620. Will remain west of 06 line.	S	CEG
50	2225	4/31: C 4/31 Ptl in psn.	S	ELS
51	2310	Div G3: Requested they be informed of the strength of each Ptl out tonight. Request honored.	S	ELS
52	2320	CG USARV: Rec class msg #53764 (S) Subject: Property Damage and Death or Personal Injury to WM Civilian (U).	S	ELS
53	2355	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
54	2400	Journal closed.		

Summary: At 140210 Sep 66, 3/21 sighted an unidentified man vic XT151515. The man escaped before he could be engaged. 2/14 detached. 3/21 laterite mission cancelled due to stormy weather. At 141207 Sep 66, a 15 min artillery preparation was fired for operation ATTLEBORO. The first element of 2/1 Inf touched down in LZ PETE at 141230 Sep 66. The second and third elements touched down at 141250 and 141310 Sep 66, respectively. At 141315, 2/1 Inf received SA fire from vic XT 078539. At 141500 Sep 66, an artillery fire mission was requested by 2/1 Inf against suspected enemy activity vic XT087530. At 141745 Sep 66, completed resupply at field base camp. Negative contact was reported for the remainder of the period. Opn ATTLEBORO plans for 15 Sep: B 2/1 is scheduled for helilift into LZ ED, S&D to obj 3 and return to LZ ED to est base camp. A & C 2/1 will sweep SW from LZ PETE to LZ ED and est base camp.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (KT165522)

0001 15 Sep 66 2400 15 Sep 66

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0025 Received message number (S) TLC 9-3627. S, DCO, S-3 EKM
Message to be delivered S-3. S-3 to draft
reply by orders of the Bde Dep Commander.

3 0058 G-3: Maj Duke called and said 196th Lt Inf S EKM
Bde personnel in SAIGON are presenting a
disciplinary problem.

4 0104 Called Maj Duke to inform him that we had S, G-3 JEB
more than one group of personnel in the
SAIGON area. He stated that the personnel in
question were at TAN SON NHUT.

5 0106 Called S₁ Spt requested name of personnel in S JEB
TAN SON NHUT. Was informed that it was PX
convoy personnel. They will find out name of
OIC and call back.

6 0150 2/1: AF flare ships returned home. Expanded S, F EKM
on targets XT052560 and XT053594. Trails and
fords across the river did not sink Sampan
previously fired at. It is still afloat at
XT043570.

7 0155 G-3 informed Maj Duke that trouble in SAIGON S EKM
was at the vehicle staging area. Informed
him that S/SGT FOSTER, HHC 196th is in charge.

8 0355 B2/13: Reported that their OP at coord S EKM
XT17145220 was receiving SA fire and requested
illum. At 0357 hrs PHILCAG was called by
Hotline informed of the illum and OK'd it as
long as it was not over their location.
Mission will be fired by 3/82 Arty.

9 0402 3/21: Reported it had lost contact at 0345 S EKM
with one ambush patrol from A Co. Patrol loc
is coord XT172499. They are still trying to
reach patrol on radio, will keep us posted.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

NAVJAG 873541
JAN 1966

7

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 15 Sept 66 2400 15 Sept 66

10	0415	2/13 Arty: Results of illum were negative. OP reported 1 rd SA was fired at them from 50m.	S	EKM
11	0430	3/21: Patrol from A Co was contacted. Patrol could receive but not transmit. Patrol switched to long antenna and reestablished communication with Bn CP.	S	EKM
12	0500	Div G-2: Received results of RED HAZE mission.	S, S2, F	EKM
13	0505	4/31: All patrols have closed base camp. One at 0445 hrs and the other at 0455 hrs.	S	EKM
14	0610	LIGHTNING 21: Received results of two (2) RED HAZE missions.	S, S2, F	EKM
15	0650	G-3: Will you accept first air strike (0730) FAC indicated to put on hold for one hour.	S, F, G-3	EKM
16	0710	3/21: Patrol ALPHA closed base camp 150655H Sep 66. Patrol BRAVO closed base camp 150710 H Sep 66. Negative contact.	S	DB
17	0715	Rec'd the following documents from USA CalC & S. USA CalC & S control 13885, 14095, 14097.	S, F	JBB
18	0900	3 F-100 started strike with (4) 1000 ^{11.118} lb bombs and (8) 750 Napalm, vic XT052541. _{1420000 H/V}	S, F	DB
19	0900	CG & Bde S-3 departed CP for 2/1 Fwd CP.	S, F	DB
20	0905	3/21: Recon patrol departed FFL.	S, F	DB
21	0915	2/1: Informed BTOC that helicopters have landed.	S, F	DB
22	0940	CG & Bde S-3 returned to BTOC.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/ S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 15 Sep 66 2400 15 Sep 66

21	0933	2/2: Resupply completed.	S, F	DB
22	0934	Airstrike results: 1 structure destroyed, 1 secondary Fire (Black smoke), 2 boat docking facilities destroyed.	S, F	DB
23	1050	(Delayed entry) Bde S-3: Informed Maj Dewey, 25th Div G-3 section, that a new proposed TOA ^{TOA} for 196th would be forwarded by LNO today.	CG, S	DFS
24	1055	Bde S-3: Replied to MSG (S) TLC 9-3627; Subj - Armor Requirements (U): Answer: Yes, Yes.	CG, S	DFS
25	1105	B2/1 will airlift in 5 units. 1st unit to move out 151125 H Sep 66. LZ time on ED 151135H Sep 66. Arty Prep start 151130H Sep 66. A-C2/1 move out at 151230H Sep 66 on foot to obj 1.	S, F Div TOC	DB
26	1120	Arty Prep began for Opn ATTLEBORO.	S, F	DB
27	1140	2/1: Requested a DUSTOFF for one US flash wound in the leg. Pick up site XT079561. Area is secure.	S, F	DB
28	1130	(Delayed entry) B2/1 took off for mission. ^{1st lift enroute to LZ ED.}	S, F	DB
29	1137	1st lift touched down on LZ ED. Neg Contact.	S, F Div TOC	DB
30	1142	2/1: 2 snipers Vic coord XT078550 fired on Co A OP. Company pulled back and are requesting arty fire. ^{One man WIA (leg injury) as indicated item 27.}	S, F	DB
31	1200	DUSTOFF for A2/1 completed and returned to base camp.	S, F	DB
32	1212	B2/1: 2d element landed LZ ED 151150; 3rd element landed 151203 at LZ ED.	S, F Div TOC	DB
33	1145	(Delayed entry) 25 Inf Div CG arrived 196th area.	S, F, CG	DB

X JAMES H. LEONARD, Maj, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 15 Sep 66 2400 15 Sep 66

34	1224	B2/1: Received 3 rds SA fire approx 151210H S, F Div TOC Sep 66. Deployed and ran into a trench. Checking out trench now. Receiving SA fire from the Trench. Vic coord 073538.	DB
35	1245	2/1: B Co on Obj #1. Sighted numerous tunnels S, M and found 3 bags of fertilizer. Fertilizer destroyed. Rec'd SA fire in the area. S-2 and CHIEU HOI linked up with Co B. No further details.	DFS
36	1255	Div TOC notified CG 25th Inf Div was enroute to Province TANGO. ETA there in 20 minutes.	S, F DB
37	1335	B2/1 Obj #1 secure. Found some tunnels system and found a rice cache which Bde S-2 believes to be VC.	S, F, G-3 DB
38	1414	B2/1: Found a small amount of rice, 2 shotguns, small amount of ammo & personal letters, also a bag of documents on Obj #1. Moving to Obj #2.	S, F, M Div TOC DB
39	1440	Received patrol order #18-166 (EDWARDS) from 4/31 Inf.	S, F, M, D DB
40	1455	Received patrol plans from 3/21 for 151800 H Sep 66.	S, F, M, D DB
41	1459	3/21: Recon patrol closed base camp 151455H Sep 66.	S, F, M, D DB
42	1524	4/31 Acknowledges receipt of F221F.	S, F DB
43	1516	(Delayed entry) B2/1 located vic coord XTC070548 moving toward Obj #3. A&G2/1 vic coord 080543 moving toward Obj #2.	S, F Div TOC DB
44	1602	2/1 has captured about 500 lbs of rice. Wants Will call 2/1	

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 15 Sep 66 2400 15 Sep 66

44	(cont)	instructions to either bring it in or destroy the in place.	S	DB
45	1602 ⁴¹² 1626	Bde S3: 2/1 instructed to bring in the 500 lbs of rice and turn it into the Bde S5.	S	DB
46	1628	2/1: Bde S2 gave instructions to destroy rice in place.	S	DB
47	1650	3/21: Patrol on Hwy 13 heard SA fire vic coord 127504 at 151425 hrs. Fire not directed at them.	S, F	DB
48	1652	4/31: Received recon patrol order 8-66 (look over) for 160900 H Sep 66.	S, F	DB
49	1655	2/13: C 2/13 (4 tubes) closed base camp from TSN at 1650 hours Sep 66.	S, F	DB
50	1720	4/31: Recon plat discovered two completed and 1 partially completed bunker vic KT 142 547. Request permission to go out tomorrow and blow them. Bde S3 granted permission.	S, F	DB
51	1735	2/1 Inf: Requested DUST OFF for two (2) MIA; One EM w/arm wound the other with wounds in lower right stomach. DUST OFF effected at 1750.	S, DUSTOFF	DB
52	1805	Bde S3: Forwarded following msg to 2/1 Inf: In remain present Obj. Secure Mooby trap. Secure area before continuing Obj #2 and #3.	S, G3	DFS
53	1820	Div G3: Mr Joseph Holt (Personal Advisor to the President for Civil Action) (Retired Ex-Congressman and Businessman) is in the Theater on a three (3) month tour and will report his findings to the President upon termination	S, G3 196, S1, ELS S5	

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

32/3
 126th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165'22) 0001 1 Sept 66 2400 15 Sep 66

- 53 (con't) of tour. Mr Holt will arrive at 126 Bde HQ with the G5's from MACV and 25th Div. Time of arrival: 160900 - 0930 Sep 66. Will arrive by chopper. These VIP's desire to talk with Gen de Sausseure ASAP after arrival. Afterwards they want to see Col Trung, Col Morris and CHIEU HOI, Father DU and Captain TUYEN - District Chief.
- 54 1038 Bde MI Det: reported a possible mortar pen at coord XT161491. Pen is allegedly manned by 4 men and 1 woman. S, 3/21 Inf CEG notified for their amb ptl to loop into the area tonight.
- 55 1845 8 Sep A&D: Ref item #1: Both WIA's from 2/1 evacuated to CU CHI. Both EN had received gun shot wounds. Neither of the wounded considered critical. Sp/4 COLE, Brad B 2/1 Inf received two (2) gunshot wounds in the lower right stomach. HAGWOOD, Roger, C 2/1 Inf wounded by 1 gunshot in the right arm. Pers wounded at 1725 hrs at coord 074548. S, G3 ELS
- 56 1925 SF: TRAI BI receiving SA fire - Results unknown. S ELS
- 57 1940 SF: Reported a major attack appears to be in process on TRAI BI. SA fire being received from three sides of village. 60mm mortar rds coming in, direction of meters not determined. S ELS
- 58 1950 3/21 Inf: Ptl 1 in pen at 1947 hrs. (XT 166500). S ELS
- 59 1935 (Delayed entry) DUST OFF requested by A 323 (SF) have 12 VN wounded. coord 118691. DO choppers enroute to CU CHI will ~~depart~~ after delivering patients to CU CHI and effect DUST OFF. S, notified DUST OFF pers. ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, 53

James H. Leonard

B2/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XN45522) 0001 15 Sep 66 2100 15 Sep 66

70	2205	2/1 Inf: C Co reported receipt of SA fire from S vic coord XT085535. No rds un-determined. No friendly cas. Requested arty fire and received same. Results unknown.	ELS
71	2215	8th Opt A-D: DUST GET mission to TRAI BI completed.	ELS
72	2216	3/21 Inf: Patrol #2 reported 7 enemy to their left flank. They fired one claymore weapon. Results unk. Requested illum. Request honored.	ELS
73	2232	2/1 Inf: SITREP - No change. ^{WV}	ELS
74	2235	SF: TRAI BI received mortar rds on OP approx 500 meters from SF HQ. Air strike requested; Flare ship standing by.	ELS
75	2302	2/1 Inf: SITREP - No change.	ELS
76	2306	3/21 Inf: CO, 3/21 Inf ordered CO, B 3/21 Inf to move B 3/21 from base area to coord XT 155498 at 0630 and search the area. Ptl #1 will revert to CO control at 0630 hrs and move North to link up with Co B (-) at location.	ELS
77	2200	(Delayed entry) Bde S3: SITREP to Div	ELS
78	2400	Journal closed.	CEC

Summary: 2/1 Inf continued opn ATTLEBORO. B Co conducted 3 lifts into LZ ED and secured obj 1. A and Charlie Co moved from vic LZ PETE south to obj 1. En established field base vic obj 1 for night. Received sniper fire on occasion throughout day and night resulting in 4 Fr KIA. No En cas reported. Elements of 2/1 discovered approx 30 tunnels 4500 lbs of rice, 1000 lbs of fertilizer, 2 shotguns, 750 - 1000 rds of ammo, and a number of personal letters and documents. 3/21 and 4/31 each conducted recon and ambush

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

82/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NITH (CP 65522) 0001 15 Sep 66 2400 15 Sep 66

Summary cont'd: patrols with negative results.
Laterite mission was cancelled for night. 2/1
will con't OPN ATTLEBORO by securing present
area (vic obj 1) and clearing area of booby
traps before proceeding to obj 2 and 3.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, 53

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 16 Sep 66 2400 16 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0110	25th Div G-3: Called and wanted to know if action at TRAI BI had ceased. They were informed that TRAI BI had not officially said the attack was over.	S	EKM
3	0620	3/21: At 0600 hrs B Co (-) makes sweep coords XT152514 to XT160491.	S	EKM
4	0640	3/21: B Co located at coord XT152502.	S	EKM
5	0645	3/21: Patrols #3&4 closed base camp 0630hrs.	S	EKM
6	0650	Delayed Entry--Air observer from 3/82 Arty airborne at 0600 hrs.	S	EKM
7	0651	4/31: Patrols returned to base camp. N/C.	S	EKM
8	0656	B3/21: located coord XT155502. N/C.	S, F	DB
9	0750	2/1: CP received approx 5 rds SA fire from vic XT076533 returned w/M-79 & Arty. No Cas.	S, F	DB
10	0751	Personnel on 2/1 Bunker Line received sniper fire from vic XT182518 while picking up trip flares.	S, F	DB
11	0800	3/21: Patrol #2 returned 0756. B Co moved up with patrol #1 are returning to base camp.	S, F	JJS
12	0821	2/1: Started ^{retrieving} resupply supply packets.	S, F	DB
13	0855	2/13 Arty (-): Supporting 4/31 Opn on 17 Sep 66, with conduct a recon at loc designated for btry displacement. F Trp will provide security for party.	S	DFS
14	0900	3/21: B Co and pt1 #1 returned base camp 0900.	S	JJS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

 UNCLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 1994

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 16 Sep 66 2400 16 Sep 66

15	0900	2/1: A&B rec'd sniper fire from vic base camp. S Arty requested. Pickup of supply packets delayed.	DFS
16	0905	4/31: Recon Plat departed 0900. S	JJS
17	0910	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC. S, F Div TOC	DB
18	0924	Bde CG requested his chopper pick him up at TAY NINH East in 30 minutes. S, F notified.	DB
19	0935	2/1: Reports reference item #15. B Co rec'd 4 rds SA fire at coord 076538. Div G-2 notified S, F	DB
20	1000	4/31: Received FRAG 0 7-66 161000 Sep 66. S, F, M ^{1st}	DB
21	1030	Bde S-3: FRAG 0 7-66. Execution delayed for 24 hours and 196th Lt Inf Bde FRAG 0 166 to OPOD 18-66 (Opn ATTLEBORO) delayed 24 hours due to nonavailability of aircraft. S, T	DB
22	1015	Field Forces V2: Reported that a pedal cab hit a mine at coord XT346337 killing 2 people (1) PF and (1) RF. S, F	DB
23	1020	4/31: Two bunkers found on patrol 15 Sep 66. Have been destroyed. Detail closed base camp 1020 hours. Negative contact. S, F	DB
24	0945	2/1: Found a tunnel 15 feet long; entrance 2X2 w/150 lbs of rice vic XT078548. Tunnel and rice destroyed. Also 1 tunnel (See statement below) 300 Kilos of rice and salt, 5 chickens and ducks. All were destroyed. S, S2	RL
25	1020	2/1: Called in reference to above tunnel 4 ft 1 1/2 ft wide, 4 ft high. Left turn 85°. Other entrance 4 ft long, 6 ft deep, Left turn 345°, today. 1 1/2 ft wide, 3 ft high. S, S-2 tunnel	DB
26	1130	F/Trp one plat reconing HWY from TAY NINH S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 16 Sep 66 2400 16 Sep 66

26

Con't

(XT193509) South in vic coord 196445. Moved out at 161120 Sep 66.

27	1133	B4/31: Recon patrol closed base camp 161100 Sep 66. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
28	1155	C2/1 found 9 rds 60mm mortars at 161155H Sep 66, coord 079551. They were booby trapped; destroyed in place.	S, F Div TO C	DB
29	1200	C2/1 discovered 1600lbs of rice. 600 lbs at XT 089565 and 1000 lbs at coord XT071561. Request chopper to bring it in. Chopper not available until 161300 H Sep 66.		
30	1240	SGT Tabert Sector states that the two Arty concentrations have been approved. Coord XT195412 and XT185418.	S, F, ALO	DB
31	1300	Bde S-3: SITREF submitted to 25th Inf TOC.	S, F	JJS
32	1350	F Trp: 2d Plat engaged by 3 rds sniper fire (SA) vic XT187492. Are developing situation.	S, G-3	DFS
33	1405	F Trp: 2d plat searched area, did not receive additional fire and are continuing to move.	S, G-3	DFS
34	1410	2/1: ^{AW} Co requested DUSTOFF vic XT078538. Casualty has chest wound caused by SA round. DUSTOFF dispatched at 1417.	S, G-3	DFS
35	1418	F Trp: 2d plat closed base camp at 1415 hours.	G-3	DB
36	1428	3/21: Rec'd rcn ptl plan fro 17 Sep 66.	S	DB
37	1435	DUSTOFF: 2/1 casualty evac at 1427.	S	DFS
38	1445	2/1: Requested DUSTOFF for 2 casualties, (1) neckwound - other, no report. DUSTOFF being delayed due to ground fire.	G-3, S	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

XT 089565

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 16 Sep 66 2400 16 Sep 66

39	1447	DUSTOFF: Ref item #34 - casualty evacuated to CU CHI.	G-3, S	DFS
40	1514	Delayed entry: Received Secret message TLC 9-3924 from AVDCOP.	S, F	DB
41	1540	8th Spt: DUSTOFF to CU CHI returned at 1540.	S	DFS
42	1620	3/21: At 1620 hrs, A Co's recon patrol found between 50 and 100 punji pits. Coord XT167492. 3 ft long, 2 1/2 ft wide 2 1/2 ft deep, and there were 12 bamboo stakes per pit. <i>Destroyed. Atk</i>	S, F destroyed	JJS
43	1620	2/1: Requested a DUSTOFF coord XT078538. (3) litter patients, one arm wound, one neck wound, and one sprained ankle. Nationality US, Priority routen. Area secure and marked by smoke.	S, F, DUSTOFF	DB
44	1615	Div G-3: 196th will receive new TAOR. Responsibility for the river, AO-4 and AO-5. Will be given to CIDG on 25 Sep at midnight.	CS, S, T	DFS
45	1645	4/31: Recon patrol closed base camp 161615H Sep 66. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
46	1747	<i>u.s. Atk</i> 3/21: A3/21 discovered a pineapple type grenade booby trap at coord XT165494. Took a picture of it and destroyed it in place.	S	ELS
47	1747	3/21: B3/21 in place at Laterite pit and Rt 13.	S	ELS
48	1750	Bde S-3: SPOT REPORT to Div G-3.	S, G-3	ELS
49	1920	3/21: B3/21 recon <i>Atk returned</i> pti <i>returned</i> to base camp.	S	ELS
50	2042	3/21: H - I fire completed.	S	ELS
51	2100	Bde S-3: SITREP TO DIV.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, MAJOR, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT615522) 0001

16 Sep 66 2400 16 Sep 66

52	2201	2.1 Inf: SITREP - No Change.	S	ELS
53	2228	3/21 Inf: C 3/21 reported 4th Plat saw 1 man 20 meters to their front 2215 hrs vic XT 173 517. Fired one rd SA at him and he grabbed his shoulder, fired a 2d rd and he fell. results unk. 2d plat saw 3 men to their front - fired 3 rds SA and all 3 men went down - results unk.	S	ELS
54	2300	2/1 Inf: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
55	2400	Journal closed.		

Summary: From 160600 - 1900 Sep Co B 3/21 Inf conducted a search mission from vic XT 152514 to XT 160491 to locate two reported mortars believed to be in that vic. Co returned with negative results. Rcn ptl of A 3/21 found approx 50 punji pits vic XT 167492 at 1620 hrs. Plan to return and destroy on 17 Sep. Rcn Ptl discovered 1 US booby trapped grenade vic XT 167494 at 1747 that was destroyed in place. C 3/21 engaged 5 pers in front of bunker line at 2228 hrs with negative results. 2/1 Inf can't opn ATTLEBORO. Co A remained in place while Co B searched vic base area out 500 meters to the NW and Co C searched same distance to SE. Base camp located vic coord XT075535. Units discovered 2300 lbs rice, a few lbs of salt, 5 chickens and 5 ducks, and 9 mortar rounds. All items were destroyed. B 2/1 received 3 MIA from sniper rounds. 4/31 Inf began preparations for En (-) Opn in AO-5. F Trps 2d Plat was engaged by sniper fire, and engaged enemy with negative results. Opn ATTLEBORO continues 17 Sep 66.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

32/63

1966 Lt Inf Dde

Via TAY NHEM (XT165522)

0001 17 Sep 66 2100 17 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0030	2/1: Flareship will return. Time of return unknown.	S	ENI
3	0040	2/1: SPOOKY AIRCRAFT 41 is coming to replace SPOOKY AIRCRAFT, will arrive shortly.	S	ENI
4	0345	2/1: AIRCRAFT SPOOKY 41 is nearly out of flares S, S2 and ammunition. Flareship saw no enemy personnel. Fired 14,000 rds at four targets coords XT042568, XT048577, XT053586, and XT050600. All targets were heavily used trails leading to the river and streams. Flareship is heading home.		ENI
5	0655	2/1: Reported patrol back in at 0645 and no change in SITREP.	S	JBB
6	0735	4/31: LP Closed base camp 170630 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
7	0808	A & B 2/1: Starting their S2D. C2/1 defending base camp.	S, F, M	DB
8	0815	Received S2D overlay from 2/1 Inf for 17 Sep 66.	S, F, M	DB
9	0830	SITREP submitted to Div TOC on 2/1 operation.	S, F	DB
10	0835	Received 4/31 Inf Annex C (Fire Sup ort Plan) to FRAG O 7-66.	S, F	DB
11	0842	2/1 discovered large amount of blood on a tree XT075441 at 170840 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
12	0850	Received Annex D (Provisional Bunker Security Force Plan) to OPORD 8-6 from 3/21 Inf.	S, F	DB
13	0855	2/1: Received 91 fire from sniper from	S, F, Div	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

0071 17 Sep 66 2470 17 Sep 66

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H Leonard

SE/53
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY HINH (XT165522)

0001 17 Sep 66 2400 17 Sep 66

23	1015	SECTOR: Requested no fire vic XT175413 on river. VN boat hit and unknown number of civilians killed or injured. Rds reportedly came from Inf mortars. Directed ALO and Arty not to fire in that area. Determined no Inf in that Vic.	S, Arty ALO	DFS
24	1016	C2/1: 171015H Sep 66 coord XT081545 destroyed one VC structure and 500 lbs of rice.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
25	1055	Bde S-3: 4/31 directed to attach (1) Flat to B2/13 Arty effective 180030 Sep 66 with mine- capability capability.	S, F	DFS
26	1057	Bde S-3: 2/1 Inf alerted to secure sector of perimeter occupied by B2/13 Arty when battery displaces.	S, F	DFS
27	1110	B2/1 (SGT RODGERS) Report 1 VC KIA coord 060544 wrapped in a blanket. The body is still warm. Checking body for booby trap.	S, F Div	DB
28	1126	Haj Lavato the requested two choppers to retrieve 850 lbs of rice. XT068545 rice has a booby trap grenade will destroy it in place.	Will notify him of status of chopper.	DFS
29	1130	2/1 (SGT RODGE S) reportedly found plastic bag with pictures, bread, and misc papers coord XT072544.	S, F, S-2	AFL
30	1116	Delayed entry: SGT TRAINER Bde S-1 stated that Lt Banie from Div called Ref a FOU message number 201205 URAV dated 16 Sep 66. Clear in all text visitors to 5 people will arrival 25 Sep.	S, F	DB
31	1120	Bde S-3: Informed 2/13 Arty (-) and 3/32 Arty that B2/13 would be attached to 3/32 Arty effect 180045 Sep 66.	S, 2/13, 3/32	DFS
32	1203	3/21 (SGT STECKLER) reports recon patrol at coord 170400. Negative contact.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, MAJOR, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT16 523)

0101 17 Sep 66 2400 Sep 66

33	1200	(Delayed entry) (1) helicopter dispatched to retrieve the 850 lbs of rice that 3/21 found. notified.	S, F, 3/21	DFS
34	1217	DUNSTOFF: Pilots have returned and standing by.	S, F	DFS
35	1220	1/1: SGT Rodgers reported that 850 lbs of rice was erroneous, should be 2500 lbs.	S	DFS
36	1253	Maj Laurine Air Force PAC reports the road from XT325470 to 310425 is being blocked by trees and shrub and each day is being built up.	S, F, S-2	DFS
37	1342	3/21: D Co patrol returned 1140. No g contact.	S	DB
38	1345	(Delayed entry) SF: Opn will be conducted in area from coord XT230424 to XT250424 to XT30405 to XT205405 from 171700 Sep - 201700 Sep 66. Report received 1340 hrs.	S, M, T	DFS
39	1450	Received Ambush patrol plan from 3/21 for 171800 Sep 66.	S, F, D, H	DB
40	1500	A&B 2/1 (SGT Harris) S&D to coord XT057546 now on their way back to base camp. Coord 078545.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
41	1605	Div G-3: Requested location of B2/13 for tomorrow Opn with 1/31. Informed them they would be in vic 171469.	G, F Info submitted.	DB
42	1655	3/21: Rec'd amb ptl plans for B3/21. Ambushed to be loc at coord XT141414 and XT150500.	S, M, F	DFS
43	1730	4/31: SGT HENRICHSON: called 1/1 - no change. Requested permission to fire M-16. Instructed to fire at 1800.	S, F	DB
44	1615	(Delayed entry) 1/1: A-B2/1 Inf closed field base.	S, G-3	FLS

JA ES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

 CLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 10/1/00
 BY 1000

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

VLC TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 17 Sep 66 2100 17 Sep 66

45	1800	2/1: Received FRAG 0 #1 to OPORD 24-66 (R-9) and FRAG 0 #2 to OPORD 2-66.	S	ELS
46	1822	<i>C. B. F. E</i> 3/21: Ptl #2 departed PTL at 1800 hours. Of the two (2) contingency Ptl's, Ptl #1 cancelled, Ptl #2 departed PTL at 1801.	S	ELS
47	1838	<i>C. C. F. E</i> 3/21: Ptl #1 departed PTL.	S	ELS
48	1900	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
49	1915	3/21: Ptl #1 from C3/21 reported hearing heavy automatic and automatic weapons fire via coord XT112512. Fire not directed at Ptl.	S	ELS
50	1926 1930	(Delayed entry) 2/1: A2/1 three (3) each third (30) feet long tunnels at XT085446. Destroyed same. Also found five (5) each three (3) feet holes and three (3) six (6) foot spider holes location same. Time 1900 hrs.	S	ELS
51	1935	3/32 Arty: Requested permission to fire a mission for 3/21 Inf which required firing across the TAY NINH WEST AIRSTRIP. General de Saussure notified and approved the fire and cautioned that arty insure they have air clearance.	S	ELS
52	1935	<i>C. B. F. E</i> 3/21: Patrol #2 (REG SQD) received sniper fire and Claymore via XT144493 and XT148499 respectively. Time fire received was 1915 hours. Art fired concentration in area from which hostile fire received. Results unknown.	S	ELS
53	2000	4/31: Received 40 copies of letter, Subj: Pen Ink changes to Annex C (Fire (Spt Plan) to FRAG 0 7-66.	S	ELS
54	2015	SE: CP SITREP reported GUNG teams still be operating from 11200 - 110600 Sep 66 at coord XT085460 and XT085460.	S, Arty Notified	ELS
55	2040	3/21: Ptl 2 (C3/21) in pen.	S	ELS
56	2035	(Delayed entry) 2/1: Reported one (1) US	S, DUSTOFF alerted	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major E-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
1966: 46 -af Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 17 Sep 66 2100 17 Sep 66

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
Date: 10/10/01

56	Cont	personnel bitten by something which was believed to be a bug and had broken out in a rash. Requested DUSTOFF to pick up the victim and his one (1) associate in one (1) hour, from the time of report. Coordinates and other pertinent information to be relayed to this station as soon as it becomes available.	S, DUSTOFF alerted.	ELS
57	2105	2/1 Inf: 9 TREP - No change.	S	ELS
58	2115	Bde S-3: SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
59	2145	3/21: Ptl #2 (B3/21) now located at coord XT149500. Staying in psn due to movement both to their front and rear.	S	ELS
60	2146	3/21: Ptl #1 (C3/21) in psn.	S	ELS
61	2200	SF: Ref item #56. Requested that DUSTOFF requested earlier be cancelled.	S, DUSTOFF Notified.	ELS
62	2208	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
63	2305	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
64	2300	SF: TAI-BI received four (4) rds mortar of undetermined size and SA fire of unknown quantity.	S	ELS
65	2400	Journal closed.	S	ELS

SUMMARY: All ambush patrols during the period of darkness reported no contact. 2/1 Inf (-) continued operation W/TLEBORO with only sporadic contact throughout the day. 2/1 Inf (-) sustained 1 US WIA and inflicted 2 VC KIA (BC) on the enemy. 2/1 Inf (-) destroyed four structures, 800 lbs of rice, 1 booby trapped hand grenade and evacuated 12 documents and 2500 lbs of rice. Three ~~thru~~ ^{to} tunnels and 8 ~~slit~~ ^{slit} holes were also destroyed. 3/21 Inf dispatched three ambush patrols to operate during the hours of darkness 17 - 18 Sep 66. Daily security mission of route 13 was continued. Support of operation GREEN continued.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

63

32/3
1964b Ed Inf Bld

Via FAX MAIL (715629) 0001 18 Sep 66 2400 18 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0015	2/1: SITING - No change.	3	EXH
3	0025	4/31: 2 personnel were spotted at the wire and fired upon by bunker personnel. Results of fire not received yet, will let us know.	1	EXH
4	0034	4/31: Bunker personnel fired 5 rds M-16's, reported the 2 VCs moved. 2 personnel from the bunker are advancing to the wire to gain any information.	3	EXH
5	0100	4/31: Reference entries 3 & 4. Bunker personnel found nothing at the wire.	1	EXH
6	0625	2/1: Claymore mine detonated at board KTO765 45, by the VC. No US casualties, US personnel fired 6 claymore and an undetermined amount of rds from M-16's, M-60's, and M-79's in retaliation. Results unknown.	3	EXH
7	0702	C Co 4/31: Attached platoon for security to B Btry 2/13 Arty in support of 4/31 Inf on operation ATTLEBORO.	3	EXH
8	0706	3/21: Patrol 1 B Co closed at 0640. Patrol 2 B Co closed 0659. Other two patrols on way to base camp.	3	EXH
9	0730	2/1 F B CP: Received 4 rds sniper fire, 2 rifle grenades at 180730H Sep 66.	G, F Div TOC	DB
10	0745	2/1: FWD CP received 4 rds SA and 1 rifle grenade at 180730H Sep 66.	G, F	DB
11	0750	2/1: (SGT ROGERS) Reports that Bn received 2 SA (1 to be evacuated for SA rds in the leg). 1 US soldier received fragments from rifle grenades on the ankle.	G, F, G3	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, 33

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 18 Sep 66 2400 18 Sep 66

12	0750	TRAI BI received 5 rifle grenades and short burst of SA and AW fire 172305H Sep 66. An outpost North of the camp, from Northwest. Camp returned mortar and Arty fire. No casualties.	S, F, G-3	DFS
13	0800	2/1: Reference VC claymore mine at 180630H Sep 66. 1 RTO from Arty received shrapnel in the face. Evacuated to aid station.	S, F, G-3	DFS
14	0809	03/21: Patrol closed base camp 180735H Sep 66.	S, F	DB
15	0815	2/1: Received another rifle grenade coord XT076545. No casualties.	S, F	DB
16	0843	4/31: Laterite Squad coord XT118491 received 5 rds of SA from an azimuth of 320°. Estimated rds came from XT105484. Did not return fire.	S, F	DB
17	0917	Air strikes on 4/31 LZ completed. 4/31 1st element will be airborne 180930. Arty preparation will start at H-10.	S, F	DB
18	0924	A4/31: 1st element airborne.	S, F	DB
19	0925	SECTOR: SF Det A326 Requested DUSTOFF coord of pick-up site XT388252. 2 litter patients; Head wounds, arms, legs, 2 in; 1 leg force ; area will be marked with smoke; Area is secure. Return to TAY NINH EAST.	DUSTOFF notified & dispatched 180932H Sep 66.	DB
20	0930	Bde S-3: Requested clearance for airstrike as shown below: XT028792. VC trench & fortifications; 190830 Sep 66, XT048799; VC supply storage area; 191400 Sep 66. SECTOR will call us back on clearance SECTOR cleared airstrikes 181005 Sep 66.	S, F	DFS
21	0936	A4/31: Landed on LZ. No contact on LZ.	S, F, G-3	DB
22	0940	4/31: Reports LZ secure for 2d lift.	S, F	DB
23	0945	A2/1: Destroyed 1 tunnel 4 ft long. Vic coord XT076543. Base camp received 10 to 20 rds sniper fire from the NE just as the CC ship touched	S, F, Div TCG	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG 873541
MAY 1966

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vlc TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 18 Sep 66 2400 18 Sep 66

23	Con't	ground. No casualties.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
24	0958	4/31: A Co, touched down at 0950. LZ secure. S, F, G-3 COLD		DB
25	0958	2/1: Reported that none of their men picked up a M-16 down town at the laundry on 17 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
26	1015	4/31: Reports 3d lift is airborne.	S, F	DB
27	1035	4/31: Reported 4th lift has closed LZ 1025. 5th lift closed LZ 1035 17 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
28	1045	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC on 4/31.	S, F	DB
29	1054	4/31: Reported last lift airborne at 1045. Also laterite pit detail closed in at 1100 hrs.	S, F	JJS
30	1055	G2/1: Requested a DUSTOFF. Pick up site coord XT088542. US stung by bees.	S, F, DUSTOFF notified and dispatched.	DB
31	1058	4/31: Airmobile lift completed at 1058.	S, F, Div G-3	DB
32	1110	3/82 Arty: B2/13 departed 180700 Sep 66. In pan and ready to fire, 180745 Sep 66. Preparational fire began 180945 Sep 66.	S, F	DFS
33	1115	DUSTOFF mission for 2/1 completed ref item # 30.	S, F	DB
34	1116	3/82 Arty: Reports all L T's except one has been asked about picking up at M-16 rifle in the TAY NINH laundry. B Btry 3/82 has an extra M-16 rifle serial no 509702. It was given to Lt Minzing in Saigon. Report came from Lt Laezau 3/82 Arty.	S, F	DB
35	1128	2/1: Co A & Co C moving out to S&D to Obj 3. B2/1 discovered 1 tunnel XT076546, 181125H Sep 66; 15 ft long reinforced by heavy logs	S, F, G-3	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 NMA, DIA

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 18 Sept 66 2400 18 Sept 66

35	Con't	and 36 inches in diameter at the entrance. Destroyed same. B2/1 defense of FWD base.		
36	1222	2/1: Slick ships retrieving supply packets. B Co securing base; A&C on move toward Obj 3; CP to displace to vic coord XT079548.	S, M	DFS
37	1225	4/31: A Co moving out for Obj SHANGHAI.	S, M	JTP
38	1305	AA/31: Obj SHANGHAI BA/31 located coord XT192388. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
39	1320	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
40	1327	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div.	S, F	DB
41	1345	Bde S-3: Alerted 3/21 to plan to relieve 2/1 in AO-3 approx 201200 Sep 66. Informed 2/1 to plan on assuming responsibility for laterite pit and OPLAN BRATTLEBORO. Info to S-4, 8th Spt and 3/82 Arty.		DFS
42	1413	3/21: Laterite detail cancelled tonight.	S, F	DFS
43	1415	8th Spt: Replacements to Fire M-16, M-79 and Claymore on 4/31 range commencing 1700 H Sep 66.	S, F, T	DB
44	1420	4/31: (SGT Henderson) SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
45	1450	Received ambush patrol from 3/21 for 18 Sep 66.	S, F, M	DB
46	1455	4/31: Their CP loc XT191388.	S, F	JJS
47	1520	2/1: Closed field CP for the night, in vic coord XT078534.	S	DB
48	1522	F Trp: Plat closed from recon of Hwy 13 West to river. Departed area initially at 1300.	S	DFS
49	1515	Bde S-3: Informed 4/31 H&I fires disapproved	S	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

CC01 18 Sept 66 2400 18 Sept 66

49	Con't	tonight because of insufficient detail.	S	DFS
50	1535	4/31: Reports their Bn Primary Freq being jammed.	S, F, S2 Prov RWU	DB
51	1600	2/1: Found 4 small arms rounds, can of pellets, and 6 feet of plastic tubing in a hut coord XT076536, 181430 Sep 66.	S, F, S-2	JJS
52	1615	Det A235 BOD DON: Requested a DUSTOFF via coord XT439354. 1 Litter ^{AC} patient with stomach wound (VN) is urgent. Vic is secure and marked with smoke. Will be taken to US Forces TAY NINH East.	S, DUSTOFF notified and dispatched.	DB
53	1620	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
54	1655	Bde S-3 to Div G-3: Lead elements of A4/31 XT182391, B4/31 XT191395 units still on the move. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
55	1715	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	HHR
56	1835	4/31: SITREP - Present position is in vic of coord XT183403. Planning on making that our perimeter tonight..	S, M	CEG
57	1844	Bde S-3: Notified Div G-3 4/31 closed their field base camp for the night; also their loc.	S	CEG
58	1846	3/21: Acknowledges receipt of FRAG 0 #2, P225P.	S	CEG
59	1850	3/21: SPOTREP—Patrol #2 of C3/21 heard AW fire in vic coord XT72488.	S	CEG
60	1900	Received Patrol Plan (RECON) 3/21 for 19 Sep 66.	S, F, M	CEG
61	1901	Received corrected copy Annex B (Bunker Line Security) to OPORD 8-66 from 3/21 Inf.	S, F	CEG
62	1920	4/31: SITREP—Elements have closed on Obj	S, M	CEG

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

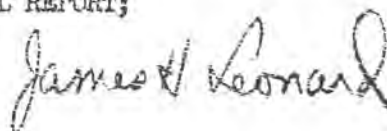
Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 18 Sep 66 2400 18 Sep 66

 100-873541
 100-873541
 100-873541

62	Con't	BOWL (XT190408) and will spend the night there.	S, M	CEG
63	1950	Bde Avn Off: Reported receiving 8 - 10 rds AW fire vic XT191415 during resupply of 4/31 Infantry.	S, 4/31	DPS
64	2010	3/21: Ptl BEAR in psn at 1948 hours. Ptl CHARGER in psn at 1955 hours.	S	ELS
65	2025	3/21: Ptl LION in psn.	S	ELS
66	1955	(Delayed entry) SF, TN SECTOR: Requested the following areas be checked for clearance of friendly forces. ARVN Arty requested to fire in these areas from reports received of VC concentrations in vic of coords XT140385 - XT156385 XT140370, possible 200 VC. Coord XT130360 - XT130347 - XT150360 - XT150347. Coords XT260370 - XT280370 - XT310294 - 290280, that two sectors leave reports of 600 VC in those two areas combined.	S, S2, M Clearance to fire given. No Friendly troops within 2500m.	ELS
67	2032	3/21: Ptl #2 (C3/21) had a grenade explode at coord XT171491. Type grenade unknown. No friendly casualties. Grenade exploded 75M from Ptl's psn.	S	ELS
68	2035	3/21: Ptl #1 (B3/21) has un-identified personnel following them. Bn CO ordered Ptl to remain in psn and ambush the followers.	S	ELS
69	2047	3/21: Reported hearing auto and semi-auto wuns fire 1000 meters SE of PHILCAG area. Near PF OF on route to TN.	S	ELS
70	2032	3/21: Reported they have lost contact with Ptl BOXER LION. Next convo check due at 2232 hours.	S	ELS
71	2025	(Delayed entry) 3/82 Arty: INTEL REPORT;		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3



S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 18 Sep 66 2400 18 Sep 66

71	Con't	Received locations of VC forces. Request to fire H & I missions in First Sector, Vic coords XT140385, XT156385, XT140370 and XT156370. AT present time are registering DETCOMS for 4/31 Inf. VC loc same as in item #66.	S, S2, M, H&I	ELS
72	2115	4/31: Reported one US KIA and one US WIA. WIA is considered serious. Requested DUSTOFF to HP coord XT182469. Pers WIA and KIA by claymore type wpn.	S, G3, DUSTOFF	ELS
73	2126	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
74	2127	SF: At 1950 hours a plat o f RF Co #548 contacted a plat size element of VC at coord XTC15430. Results; (1) RF WIA, VC casualties unknown. DUSTOFF not requested at this time but stated they would probably request same in the morning. At 2030 hours, TRN BI received one (1) rifle grenade from West of camp. Neg friendly cas. Number of VC and direction of withdrawal unknown. AT 1840 hrs, a CIDG Plat from BEN SOI contacted four VC vic coord XTC48542. VC were laying mines along a trail and fled when approached. Neg friendly losses.	S, S2	ELS
75	2158	8th Spt (DUSTOFF): Ref item #72. DUSTOFF complete.	S	ELS
76	2158	3/2 3/21: Ptl BOXER PATRIOT in pen eff 2031 hrs.	S	ELS
77	2158	8th Spt (DUSTOFF) Reported that the WIA referred to in item #72 was being evacuated to CU CHI. Subject WIA had shrapnel wounds in the chest area. Not considered critical.	S	ELS
78	2305	8th Spt Bn (DUSTOFF) Ref item #79 Mission of Evac to CU CHI terminated.	S	ELS
79	2306	4/31: Ref item #72; Personnel WIA and KIA	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H Leonard

G3

32/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Via TAY NINH (165522)

0001

19 Sep 66 2400

19 Sept 66

- 1 0001 Journal opened.
- 2 0130 4/31 Inf: Suspected arty rd landed on their position (W185405) DUSTOFF required for unknown number of casualties. DUSTOFF notified ECM dispatched 3, 32, CG
- 3 0135 4/31 Inf: Reference item 2 - So far 7 litter 7 ambulatory patients. Still counting. Will need two DUSTOFF ships. S, 32, CG ECM
- 4 0150 Bde 33: Informed 4/31 Inf one DUSTOFF ship is on the way, other is leaving now. F ECM
- 5 0227 4/31 Inf: First DUSTOFF completed. S ECM
- 6 0257 Bde 33: Called CU CHI for DUSTOFF helicopter; ETA here 0330, will land at landlord helipad. S, F ECM
- 7 0307 2/1 Inf: AF Flareship completed mission; is on way home. Expended 6600 rds of ammunition along river from XT050600 to XT060650. No enemy seen, but fired at suspected targets. S, F ECM
- 8 0325 Bde 33: Called Div 03 and reported that 4/31 received what appeared to be friendly arty fire at approx 0130 hrs. 4/31 sustained 2 KIA and approximately 12 WIA, 2 or 3 of which are serious. Exact total will be confirmed later. All wounded have been evacuated to 8th Spt Bn clearing station. S, Div JBB
- 9 0330 Received the following TMs: CONF msg, CITE 25-0587-66; CONF Msg, SITREP 171301-18 1800. 196th Bde came back copy, CONF Msg, CITE 25-0580-66. S ECM
- 10 0340 4/31: SITREP as of 0330 2 KIA-16 IA. S, F ECM
- 11 0400 Msg center called w/msg from 4/31: 4/31 requested that a flare ship be on call when and if they needed it. Duty officer gave msg S

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, 33

James H. Leonard

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vlc TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 19 Sep 66 2100 19 Sep 66

11 (con't) center the following msg for relay to 4/31:
Flare ships are on standby at div and will
react to a call if there is one available at the time.

12 0402 Bde S3: Informed 25th Div G3 we will keep S EKM
them informed of situation as it develops.
(reference item 8)

13 0410 4/31: Enemy probing around perimeter. Person S, F EKM
-nel engaged with 15 rds of M-16 at coord
XT190403.

14 0412 A&D: Capt McKeon reports 2 KIA, 16 WIA. AS S, F EKM
of this time 2 medivacs to CU CHI have gone.
One had 3 litter and 1 ambulatory, the other
had 2 litter.

15 0423 A&D: Capt McKeon reports third medivac to S EKM
CU CHI with 2 litter, 1 ambulatory.

16 0458 ^{NY} Lightning 21: Received results of three RED S, S2 EKM
HAZE missions.

17 0512 Bde S3: Called 4/31 Inf and asked their CP S, G3 EKM
location. Location XT188412. Reported coord
to Div TOC.

18 0515 BTOC radios went dead. S EKM

19 0515 Duty Officer: Requested HQ Co come to BTOC and F, S EKM
repair radios.

20 0553 ^{NY} A&D: ALL DUSTOFF's completed. S, F EKM

21 0515 1/52: Maj Burdman called reference lifting S, T JBB
of no fire. Contacted Col Conaty and fire
restriction was lifted.

22 0637 2/1: DUSTOFF request coord XT078534; US; S, F DUSTOFF JBB
headwound serious.

23 0613 2/1: 2d WIA reported located at XT078534. S, DUSTOFF JBB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, G3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG 873541
MAY 66

10

82/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 001 19 Sep 66 2400 19 Sep 66

24	0645	2/1 Inf: 1 UH KIA located XT078524.	S	JBB
25	0650	Bde S3: Div G3 notified of item 22, 23 & 24	S	JBB
26	0650	Dep Gnd: ordered that all arty fires be cleared through him.	S, T	JBB
27	0707	FS coord: reported that 4/31 (item #2) had confirmed 6 rounds 105mm and fired by B 2/13 Arty.	S, T	JBB
28	0707	2/1: notified to hold in field base until ordered to move out by CG, 196th Bde.	S, T	JBB
29	0710	CG, 196 Bde departed TAY NINH base for 2/1 Inf field location. art	S	JBB
30	0720	4/31: CO reported that he is at his TAY NINH base CP and Bn XO is at field CP.	S	JBB
31	0724	3/21 Inf: Co G patrols #1 and #2 closed base camp at 0720.	S	JBB
32	0730	4/31: Requested C&C chopper.	ALO notified S, F	DFS
33	0750	3/21: patrol 4 closed base camp.	S, F	DFS
34	0800	4/31: SGT Henderson acknowledged receipt of P283P.	S, F	DFS
35	0803	2/1: SGT Harris stated that the friendly arty which hit their own (ref item 22, 23, 24) is a confirmed 1 KIA, 3 MIA.	Confirmed by A&D	DB
36	0824	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	DB
37	0830	(SP/4 Shelton) DUSTOFF radio informed BTCC that the dustoff chopper is going to SAIGON to pick up a new chopper & will be gone 2 hrs.	ALO notified	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, 83

James H. Leonard

12/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic P-3 WITH (0165522) 0001 18 Sep 66 2400 19 Sep 66

38	0820	Called A&D: Received the following info: KIA: 2/1 (1); 4/31 (2); 2/1 (3) I RMA; 4/31 (16) I RMA. 10 evacuated to SU CHI, 6 held ward, 3 returned to duty.	S, P, G3 Div	DFS
39	0904	Received corrected copy of Annex B to OPRD 8-66 from 3/21 Inf.	S, F D	DB
40	0912	Bde S3: Requested sector clear coord T 980698 to T 980699 (201000) and T 023748 (201400H Sep) for air strike.	S, F	DFS
41	0914	SF: Sector requested to know if we had any helicopters flying in and around 3 or 4 <u>clicks</u> coord 370360 SF notified.	ALO notify & stated stated we had no no choppers in that area.	DB
42	0931	3/21, 2/1, 8 Spt, 3/82 and Bde S4 notified FRAGG O 2 to OPRD 18-66 rescinded effective 190920 Sep 66. Will confirm this in writing.	S, F	DB
43	0933	Delayed entry: Bde S3 called sector at 0928 and requested clearance for En opn in AO-2. Sector informed Bde S3 airstrikes for 20 Sep 66 was cleared.	S, F ALO	DFS
44	0943	Bde S3: 175 Engr: notified effective 191200 Sep 66 they would attach 1 sqd of Engr to 4/1.	S, F T	DB
45	1000	BUSTOFF has returned to base camp.	S, F	DB
46	1004	Bde S3: Informed Div G3 section that 2/1 would continue opn in AO-3, that FRAG O 3 to OPRD 18-66 was being published directing 4131 to move from AO-5 to AO-2 and that B 2/13 Arty would be displaced to base camp on extraction of 4/31 from AO-5.	S, F G3	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, 33

James H. Leonard

32/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (KT65522) 0001 12 Sep 66 2100 12 Sep 66

47	1022	Bde 53: Requested to know if 2/21 recon ptl departed at 190900. Answer affirmative.	Art, S, F	DB
48	1023	4/31: MINHUF - No change.	S, F	DB
49	1110	2/1: Received 3 or 4 rifle grenades vic KT07454. Returning fire. I II. Details to follow.	S, F, H	JTF
50	1117	FRAG O 3 to OPORD 18-26 distributed.	S, F, D	DB
51	1100	(Delayed entry) 16 helicopters arrived 196th Bde location 121100 Sep 66 to spt 4/31 opn.	S, F	DB
52	1122	2/1: Requested DUSTOFF pick up a/c KT077545; 1 litter patient with shrapnel in buttocks. Area is secure. Area will be marked with smoke.	DUST OFF notified 1124	DB
53	1140	SF sector: Sgt Gilbert stated that SF was NE of the river at coord 051541. He was advised of our 2/1 opn again and directed to stay south of river.	2/1	DB
54	1142	3/21: Recon patrol 191130 Sep 66 found 50 punji pits with approx 10 stakes per pit at coord KT68502; also, trench network 250m long and 3 bunkers at coord KT68498. Bunkers destroyed w/c-4. Appears not to have been used recently.	S, F	DPS
55	1150	F Trp: Convoy closed TAY NINH wach with 23 2-ton trucks and 2 3-ton trucks from UN CHI.	S, F	DPS
56	1210	Bde 53: Div 63 notified that rifle grenades received by 2/1 came from the north vic coord KT07537. Also informed Div that 4/31 would start their lift at approx 191230 Sep 66, from 10-5 to 10-2.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, 13

James H. Leonard

82/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Via FAX BHHH (21 5522) 0901 19 Sep 66 2100 19 Sep 66

57	1212	4/31: Pickup time in 40-5 now 1230 hrs. CG, 19th at 4/31 CR.	F, R	JTP
58	1220	4/31: SITER - No change. Engr sqd still at base camp. Requested chopper 30 minutes ago to lift them to forward area.	F, R, CG HVA	JTP
59	1246	4/31: 1st lift has secured LZ. Negative contact.	G, F G3	DB
60	1236	(Delayed entry) 4/31: 1st lift off the ground 191236 Sep 66.	, F	DB
62	¹⁸⁸ 1330	4/31: elements closed new F DCP (KT1604/8).	G, F Div G3	DB
61	1320	4/31: SITER - No change. Chopper for 175 Engr will LV in 10 min.	G, F	WAR
63	1335	F Trp: Departed to pick up B 2/13 arty and escort to camp.	G, F	DB
64	1410	4/31: 2d plt sized combat patrol dispatched 1405 around perimeter.	G, F	DP
65	1415	XT051541 - SF units operating. CO, 2/1 wants to know how far north or south and if opn will continue tonight.	G, F	DPS
66	1420	EFTrp: Ele have reached dest will depart for base camp in 10 minutes.	G	DEF
67	1420	4/31: ¹⁸⁸ SITER - (SGT Hendreton) No change. Fnd elements plans no search and destroy operation, the plans ^{will} expand the LZ for limited patrolling.	F, R	JJS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, 53

James H. Leonard

02/3

136th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165422) 0001 19 Sep 66 2400 19 Sep 66

68	1415	(Delayed entry) F8 coord: B 2/13 Arty is returning to base camp with F Trp providing escort.	S, F	DFS
69	1420	(Delayed entry) F Trp: Reached destination vic XT180468. Will return base camp in approx 10 min.	S, F	DFS
70	1421	(Delayed entry) 4/31: Col Lynch reported at 1407: B Co 2 lifts picked up 1240H and arrived LZ at 1255; A Co picked up 1255 and arrived LZ at 1310H; D & Hq element picked up 1310 H and arrived LZ at 1325H. Engr sqd closed with 4/31 at 1352H Sep 66.	S, F	DFS
71	1530	F8 Coord: B 2/13 trucks struck in pen delaying return of Btry to base camp. Wrecker has been dispatched.	S	DFS
72	1535	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
73	1536	3/21: Received ambush patrol from 3/21 Inf for 191800 Sep 66.	S, F, D	DB
74	1548	2/1: C Co discovered a house vic coord XT 075538; house and rice destroyed. Also has documents to be evacuated to Bde S2.	F, S S2	DB
75	1605	2/1: A Co received 3-5 Rds sniper fire XT 076534. Returning fire with SA and M-79. Co has 1 WIA.	S, F G3	DB
76	1611	2/1: requested DU TOWFF for (1) UG wound in neck. Patient priority urgent. Area will be marked. Area is secure, but is receiving sniper fire.	S, F 2/1	DB
77	1620	2/1: C Co reports 2 VC KIA (body count) believed to be the sniper ref item 76. Wpnas be sent to S2 Ede.	S, F G3	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, '63

James H. Leonard

CLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873541
 DATE 11/11/00

02/3

100th Lt Inf Bde

Vic 207 2100 (0106552) 0001 10 Sep 66 2100 12 Sep 66

- | | | | | |
|----|------|--|----------|-----|
| 78 | 1650 | C 2/13: closed base camp 181600 Sep 66. Location coord XT172535. | S, F, G3 | DB |
| 79 | 1650 | 4/31: Patrols will go to coord XT178473, XT 175469, XT183463 and XT185472 from base camp. | G, G3 | DFS |
| 80 | 1755 | 2/1 Inf: At approx 1630 hrs two (2) VC were killed by C 2/1 Inf patrol while returning to forward base camp. Engagement took place at coord XT077542. VC killed by one (1) rd shotgun ammo. VC were armed with US carbine and M-79, 3 - 10 rds M-79 ammo, canteen, poncho, and personal effects. M79 will not be brought in; it has a round lodged in it. Request EOD personnel be available in the AM at 0630 to go to location and disarm M79. EOD pers laved on w/8th Spt G3. | | ELS |
| 81 | 1815 | Bde S3: Requested clearance from sector for airstrikes against VC targets located between coords XT065551 to XT066559. | S | CEG |
| 82 | 1830 | Bde S3: Received clearance from Sector on two airstrikes for 200730 Sep 66. | S | CEG |
| 83 | 1831 | Bde S3 air: Requested air strikes be placed against target vic XT 065551 to XT066559 in spt of opn tomorrow. | S | CEG |
| 84 | 1840 | Bde S3: Directed "F" Trp to provide one (1) plat for convoy and perimeter security of A 3/82 Arty to vic CAO TA (XT1351) 200600 Sep 66. | S | CEG |
| 85 | 1925 | 4/31 Inf: Reported following CP locations of forward elements: Dn Hq and Delta Co: XT 181468; Bravo Co, XT180466 to XT181420; Alpha Co, XT181471 to XT180466. | S | CEG |

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

32/3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY BURN (XT145522) 0001 19 Sep 66 2100 19 Sep 66

86	1935	4/31: Reported four (4) shots outside perimeter. Shots came from due east at coord XT 190449. No cas.	S	ELS
87	1944	E/17 Cav: Ptl departed Friendly lines.	S	ELS
88	2000	4/31: (Forwarded) reported hearing what appeared to be two claymore wps outside their perimeter to the south.	S	ELS
89	2005	4/31 Inf: Reported a lot of movement to the East of their psn vic of the near village.	S	ELS
90	2042	2/1 Inf: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
91	2045	4/31: Sniper fire being received from the NE.	S	ELS
92	2046	3/21: Charlie element in psn	S	ELS
93	2020	4/31: Bunker 11A XT16575265 spotted three (3) moving objects in front of bunker outside of perimeter. Becoming by fire.	S	ELS
94	2031	4/31: (rear) receiving M79 fire in front of bunker #8 (XT15655217) request ground clearance to fire mortar if need arises. Request granted by Bde SDO.	S	ELS
95	2038	4/31 Inf (forward) SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
96	2048	3/21 Inf: Ptl from B 3/21 Inf requested to move 100 meters to the north of their original psn. Bn granted psn. Element requested a location rd be fired. New coords are as follows: XT144516.	S	ELS
97	2050	4/31 Inf (rear): Ref item #94; M79 fire was out-going from bunker #8, not incoming.	S	ELS
98	2115	2/1 Inf: ITREP - No change.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

02/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (X 145 22) 0001 12 Sep 66 2400 19 Sep 66

99	2050	Div G3 Air: Notified Bde S3 Air that request for air strikes at 0730 hrs, 20 Sep 66 has been approved. Will consist of three (3) F 100's. TOT's requested. Call sign is silver 31 request for DI is cancelled.	S	notified 2/1 CEG
100	2021	(Delayed entry) SITREP to Div	S	ELS
101	2130	4/31 Inf (rear): Bunker #8 reconning by fire.	S	ELS
102	2140	4/31 Inf (forward) SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
103	2142	4/31 Inf (rear) & 4/31 element attached to arty for security closed base camp at 1700 hrs.	S	ELS
104	2205	3/21 Inf: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
105	2228	4/31 Inf (forward) SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
106	2242	2/1 Inf (forward) SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
107	2246	4/31 Inf (rear): Three (3) commo pers from 3/13 Arty checking wire in front of bunkers #25, 26 and 11. 2/1 Inf notified.	S	ELS
108	2310	2/1 Inf: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
109	2330	4/31 Inf (forward): SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
110	2400	Journal closed.		

Summary: 2/1 Inf continued opp ATTLEBORO in close proximity to base camp. Unit received sporadic sniper fire and a number of rifle grenade rounds within perimeter resulting in one US KIA. Unit sustained 1 US KIA and 3 IL from Fr Arty fire. Co C 2/1 inflicted 2 VC KIA (SG). 4/31 sustained 2 KIA and 16 KIA as a result of Fr Arty fire. Unit moved from AO-5 to AO-2 at 1230 and established base of operations. From base placed out 4 ambush sites for the night. 3/21 remained in base camp and sent routine opns. 2/1 and 4/31 will cont with opp ATTLEBORO 20 Sep 66.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, G3

James H. Leonard

G3

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 20 Sep 66 2400 20 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.	
2	0120	2/1: Terminated AF flareship. Flareship made S negative contact. Because of visibility he could not get over the target. He tried using instruments and still could not get over the target.	EKM
3	0135	4/31: DUSTOFF (1) one WIA ambulatory from D Co at Bn CP. Suspected short round. Approx coord XT179472.	S, DUSTOFF Notified. EKM
4	0145	A & D asked if DUSTOFF was urgent. They were told it was urgent; the man would have to be evacuated.	S EKM
5	0201	4/31: Reports that the one WIA (Item #3) was S, S3 the result of a short 81mm mortar rd fired by D Co 4/31; the rd impacted at coord XT17904717.	S EKM
6	0205	Received following Conf Msg cite 25-0594-66.	S EKM
7	0220	4/31: Reports DUSTOFF on ground with patient.	S EKM
8	0235	4/31: DUSTOFF completed.	S EKM
9	0245	4/31: Reports cause of short 81mm mortar rd at coords XT179469 is still undetermined. Will keep us posted.	S EKM
10	0255	SDO called A & D and was informed by Capt Marshall that patient received fragment in buttocks and will not be evacuated to CU CHI.	S JEB
11	0350	4/31: Reported flare at an Az of 190° from XT 156521.	S EKM
12	0351	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S EKM
13	0405	3/82 Arty: Lt Brown called and stated because of the rain and heavy load on vehicles that he feared that the vehicles would bog down in the mud. He requested that his time of departure be delayed until daybreak. Major Leonard told	EKM

JAME S H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf BDE

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 20 Sep 66 2400 20 Sep 66

22	Con't	targets for 211000 Sep coord XT028792 is cleared. WT980698 to WT990699 is not cleared. Reason for disapproval on 2d target is too close to CAMBODIAN BORDER.	S, F	DB
23	0822	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	DB
24	0840	Bde S-3: called SECTOR and requested target clearance for 21 Sep coord XT107727 VC supply storage area 211400 plus 30 min Sep 66.	S, F	DFS
25	0840	4/31: Reports Bunker #22 just collapsed due to improper construction. Starting repairs immediately.	S, F	DB
26	0850	Delayed entry: FTRP Patrol closed base camp 210850H Sep 66. Debriefing report to follow.	S, F	DB
27	0922	A3/82 Arty is in PSN, at CAU XA.	S, F	DB
28	0915	Delayed entry: FTRP received PTL rept for night of 19 Sep 66. Reinforced squad with 1 FO and medic made contact 3 times at XT164493. XT162491 and XT167492, respectively. Believe 1 VC KIA (Poss). Last encounter at 200715H. Turned in to S-2 1 VC document. No casualties sustained.	S, F	DB
29	0920	FS Coord: Reported A3/82 Arty with 2d Plat FTRP GSMO to Vic CAO XA (XT12355060).	S, F	DFS
30	0930	4/31: A Company S & D to Obj vic coord XT163477. B Co S&D to obj Vic XT167465. B4/31 moved out on S & D 200900H Sep 66. A4/31 moved out on S & D 200930H Sep 66.	S, F, G-3	DB
31	0925	Delayed entry: 2/1 reports 1 VC KIA (BC) buried under some rice appears to be about 2 days old. Coord XT070540.	SF, S-3	DB
32	0930	USARV G-3: Capt Jacko informed BTOC that	XO, S, MP	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/ S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 20 Sep 66 2400 20 Sep 66

32 Con't ^{WV} adv party of MP unit will arrive TSN Airport
at 1307 hrs today with 14 passengers and 4500
lbs of cargo.

33 1000 4/31: B Co has found enemy pen in ant hill, S, S, M JJS
No tunnel. PO 41 right 1.5 up .7. (XT175467) JFE

34 0950 SF: Ambush patrol closed 0945. S, F DB

35 0955 SF: Requested DUSTOFF. Pick up site XT118693, S, F DB
1 one litter patient, gun shot wound in foot DUSTOFF notified
and back, 46 CIDG. Area is secure and will and dispatched
be marked with smoke.

36 1015 4/31: Found grenade booby trapped, will draw S, F, S-2 DB
diagram and blow. XT168469.

37 1030 2/1: C Co found a tunnel 3 ft high, 2 ft wide F, S, S-2 JJS
15 ft long coord XT068544, will destroy later.
Also found 1.9 mil automatic pistol, coord
XT078543 will fwd to Bde S-2.

38 1035 4/31: SITREP - No change. S DB

39 1045 DUSTOFF completed for SF. S, F DB

40 1050 B2/1: found a tunnel/inside the tunnel. ^{I JFE} ^{1862 1863} There S, F, S-2 DB
were several pieces of metal which they believe Destroy
to be part of an aircraft, one piece is 3 ft
wide, 3 ft long and reads "left canister only".
Coord XT063543.

41 1052 2/1: Called in reference to item #37. The S, F, Make JJS
tunnel was 25 ft long and at the end was a thorough search
room 8 by 12 and four ft high. Wanted to know and then destroy.
if they should destroy.

42 1132 SITREP submitted to Div G-3 on 2/1 & B4/31. S, F DB

43 1100 Delayed entry: C2/1 found a sack containing S, F DB

JAMES H. LEONARD MAJ INF

James H. Leonard

82/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 20 Sep 66 2400 20 Sep 66

43 Con't personal items and a wash basin vic XT079536.
Will send it into Bde S-2. C2/1 closed FWD
base camp negative contact.

44 1145 SF Sector requested a dustoff ^{with} pick up site. DUSTOFF notified DB
XT C95475; 1 litter patient. Area will be ^{at} marked and dispatched.
with smoke. Area is secure.

45 1215 CG 25th Div arriving at CP area. S, F JTP

46 1221 A & D relayed msg. DUSTOFF completed at 1220 S, SF notified to CEG
hours. Information changed to 1 US SF Amb relay correct info
Scorpion bite. Was ambulatory with priority- when requesting
of priority. DUSTOFF.

47 1240 4/31: Loc Co A ^{KT} vic 164471, Loc Co B vic 167462. F, M, S DB

48 1315 Bde S-3: Informed 2/1, 3/82, FTRP, and Engr S, F, T DFS
that 2/1 operation in AC-3 to be terminated 21
Sep. Return to base on foot. Unit will not
be replaced.

49 1343 A2/1 is pinned down by AW fire. Details will CG, G-3, S DFS
follow. Calling for arty fire.

50 1410 Bde S-3: Directed 3/21 to provide one squad S DFS
to secure wire TM to check commo line to
TRA COT vic XT160550 at 210800 Sep 66. Squad
is to carry PRC - 25 Radio.

51 1355 ALO: Requested airstrike in support of 2/1 who S DFS
is receiving AW fire.

52 1410 ALO: 2 F-100's (6) arrived to Spt 2/1. Waiting S DFS
for Arty to cease fire.

53 1437 Received Recon Patrol Plan from 3/21 for 21 S, F, M DB
Sep 66. Ambush patrols for 20 Sep yy

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

0001 20 Sep 66 2400 20 Sep 66

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 20 Sep 66 2400 20 Sep 66

67	1700	Report Ref Item #37. A Co had gotten to vic S, F coord XT068555. Received fire from one (1) MG, two AW's, SemiAW from the left and right side of the trail. Returned fire with M-79 and SA. Only troops in front could fire due to thick jungle. Arty fire was called in and walked into the VC loc. As A Co withdrew back. Then airstrike was called in on loc. Companies are now moving back to the FWD base camp for night.	DB
68	1748	3/82 Arty: Reported one (1) VC with a rifle S in a tree vic XT119511 - Arty fire requested, denied by SECTOR. Suggested Plat from FTRP search area with M-79's and MG's.	DPS
69	1838	3/21: All 3 ptls moving to their staging area. S	ELS
70	1850	4/31: Requested routine DUSTOFF for one (1) DUSTOFF US pers with lacerated leg caused by machette. Notified.	ELS
71	1902	8th Spt: Ref item #66 DUSTOFF completed. S	ELS
72	1905	A&D: Ref item #66: Wound was accidentally self inflicted while on ptl duty. EM has 3/4" gash on the leg and will be returned to duty shortly.	
73	1935	2/1: C2/1 received 8 rds M79 and 2 or 3 rds S SA fire. Returned fire with Arty and mortar. Results unknown. No friendly casualties.	ELS
74	1942	2/1: Closed base camp (field) at 1630 hrs. S	ELS
75	1925	Delayed entry: Div G2; SPOTREP; Agent report S, S2 from SF at GO-DAU-HO have report from agent that 860 VC are located vic coord XT222325 to XT221329. They are supposed to be there now. Reports are they will attack a village 1000 meters to the EAST of that loc. SF evaluation: F6. G2 evaluation F6.	ELS
76	3/21	3/21: Ptl from C3/21 in psn. S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 20 Sep 66 2400 20 Sep 66

77	2010	3/21: Ptl from B3/21 in psn.	S	ELS
78	2026	4/31: Perimeter established. Negative contact.	S, G-3	ELS
79	2035	4/31: Reported from Bunker #22 that AW fire was observed approx 1500 meters out on an azimuth of 6300 mils fire was not directed at perimeter.	S	ELS
80	2035	SF: At 2005H, TRI BI rec one (1) rifle grenade. No casualties.	S	ELS
81	2045	4/31: All elements have closed.	S, G-3	ELS
82	2052	3/21: All 3 Ptl's now in sn.	S	ELS
83	2105	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
84	2105	Bde S-3: SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
85	2130	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
86	2131	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
87	2230	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
89	2244	4/31: Receiving SA fire from the EAST. Will keep advised.	S	ELS
90	2300	4/31: Reported heavy ^{AW} auto and SA fire and requested illum. Request granted.	S, G3	ELS
91	2255	(Delayed entry) 4/31: SPOTREP: Est 15 persons in rubber trees next to the village, firing AW and SA fire. Firing has slackened off and pers appear to be backing off.	S, F, G3	ELS
92	2325	4/31 (FWD): SPOT REP - Firing was conducted all along "B" Co perimeter (coords XT183428) initiated by "B" Co; when men saw a red and green blinking light to their front. Fire was returned and lasted from 2235 to 2305. 1 WIA (US).	S	EKM

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

 UNCLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 100A Pub

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 20 Sep 66 2400 20 Sep 66

93	2330	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
94	2335	4/31: SPOT REPORT: Reported one (1) US WIA. Extent of wound unknown at this time but believed to be only superficial. Reported that the Bn had been hit at 2235 hours with AW and SA fire all along their EAST perimeter, by an estimated 15 VC. Fire returned with SA Fire. Results unknown.	S, G3	ELS
95	2345	4/31: Requested DUSTOFF for WIA.	S, DUSTOFF	ELS
96	2400	FTRP: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
97	2400	4/31: Request DUSTOFF cancelled. Item #95.	S, DUSTOFF	ELS
98	2400	Journal closed.		

SUMMARY: 196th Bde continued operation ATTLEBORO with 2/1 Inf and 4/31 Inf conducting S & D operations in AO3 and AO 2 respectively. At 0745, F TRP engaged four VC vic XT160493 with unknown results. Co B, 4/31 commenced S & D operation at 0900 toward objective at XT167465. Co A, 4/31 commenced S & D operation at 0930 toward objective at XT163477. At 0925, 2/1 Inf reported that 1 VC KIA was found at XT070540. 4/31 Inf destroyed a booby trapped grenade 1015 hrs at XT168469. 2/1 Inf found a tunnel complex at 1050 hrs vic XT063543. Tunnel complex was subsequently destroyed. At 1343, A2/1 was reported to be pinned down by AW fire. ALO requested airstrike for 2/1 Inf. At 1410, F100's arrived to spt 2/1 Inf. 2/1 suffered 1 KIA and 5 WIA and 3/82 Arty 1 WIA from encounter. At 1942 hrs, 2/1 Inf closed into field base camp. At 2045 hrs, 4/31 Inf closed into field base camp. At 2244, 4/31 Inf received SA fire from EAST of base camp. At 2330 hrs 4/31 Inf reported heavy automatic weapons fire and SA fire from approx 15 personnel. At 2325 hrs, Co B 4/31 Inf fired on unidentified men with red and green blinking light at XT183488. Individuals returned fire and firefight lasted until 2305. 1 US WIA resulted.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001

21 Sep 66

2400

21 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0010	25th Div Spt Comd: On the 19th, depot sent up U.S. 30 rounds, B-555, 56mm ammo, Lot number LS 14-2. This is suspended ammo and should not be fired. A convoy is coming here tomorrow morning. The convoy will take lot LS 14-2 back to LONG BEND depot. It is carrying replacement ammo.	S, 8 Spt	EKM
3	0025	4/31 Inf: Southeast portion of perimeter is under fire.	S, S3	EKM
4	0020	(Delayed Entry) 4/31 Inf: Saw green light again & engaged. No return fire.	S, S2	EKM
5	0032	4/31 Inf: Fire from SE. 5 muzzle flashes observed one of which was an automatic weapon. Contact with enemy was broken at 0030.	S, S2	EKM
6	0058	"F" Trp: SITREP N/C	S	EKM
7	0105	Rec'd report from Arty LN that there was an ARVN outpost located at XT187487. Called sector and verified this report. Sector said that that outpost had received fire. SDO gave Sector the location of 4/31 and asked that they be relayed to ARVN unit. Sector said that they would.	S	JBB
8	0107	Bde TOC: Notified 4/31 of location of ARVN unit.	S	JBB
9	0112	Rec'd call from sector. ARVN at XT187487 sustained 1 WIA.	S	JBB
10	0315	4/31 Inf (Fwd): SITREP N/C	S	EKM
11	0617	Lightning 14, 196th Aviation Section: will receive their aircraft at about 0930 this morning.	S, Aviation Section	EKM

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 21 Sep 66 2400 21 Sep 66

12	0619	4/31 Inf (Fwd): SITREP N/C	S	EKM
13	0658	Rec'd call from Bde CG: He told SDO to inform Lt Col Nulsen that he is planning a one Co operation. CG wants Lt Col Nulsen, his S3 & the Co CO to meet him at Bde Hq at 0730. They will conduct a recon at 0900.	S	JEB
14	0700	Informed 3/21 TOC of CGs desires as in item #13.	T	JEB
15	0700	2/1 Inf: (Fwd) DUST-OFF (Routine) on way 2/1 Inf Fwd CP. Man slightly injured with machete.	S	EKM
16	0713	3/21 Inf: All patrols closed base camp at 0713.	S	EKM
17	0720	DUST-OFF Radio: DUST-OFF called in at 202345 Sep has been completed. (Slight machete injury)	S	DFS
18	0727	175 Engr: Two squads will move at 0730 to XT213527 to repair bridge.	S	DFS
19	0741	D2/1: Received 5 rds SA fire. It came from coord XT18145180. Also observed an individual running from this location. Did not return fire due to villiage.	S, F, S2	DB
20	0830	Bde S3: Requested sector clear WT 980518 - 980528 - 992518 - 992528 and WT 005725 - 005735 - 020735 - 020725 for air strikes on 22 Sep 66.	S, F	DFS
21	0835	Gen Seaman: Will visit 196th approx ^{pt} 0845 hrs Will stay for lunch.	S, F	DFS
22	0915	4/31: C Co spotted 10 men in front of bunker.	S, FS Coord	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 21 Sep 66 2400 21 Sep 66

UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/3/54
BY NNA, DAB

22	Con't	line. Requested permission to check.	Permission granted	
23	0922	"F" Trp: 1 squad escorting wrecker from 8 Spt to 4/31.	S, F	DFS
24	0932	Cpt Bentley: SARD #3090 and 1736 with PAX and 55,000 lbs of cargo due in by C-133 1241 local time.	S, S4, Avn Officer	DFS
25	0945	Gen Seaman: Will arrive 1015.	S, F	JJS
26	0959	4/31: Requested a DUST-OFF coord XT182485, 1 ambulatory patient, laceration of the leg, nationality, US, Priority, Routine, area is secure and will be maked with smoke.	S, F, DUST-OFF notified & dispatched	JJS
27	1010	4/31: Reported patrol that unit out to check on the suspected 10 VC by the wire are on the way back, will call back when they get a full report.	S, F	JJS
28	1016	Gen O'Connor: Will be in our area in 10 min.	S, F	DB
29	1030	DUST-OFF completed and returned.	S, F	DB
30	1045	4/31 reported ^{pt} outside perimeter was checking some plants they had set out. However they were run out.	S, F	DB
31	1135	Bde S3: SITREP to Div.	F	DFS
32	1155	2/1: Bn will move back on foot generally due East from field C.P. Coord ref area XT103528 XT125521 and XT149525. March order is B, CP, A & C.	S, F	DFS
33	1200	2/1: B Co on the move.	S, G3	DFS
34	1230	4/31: SITREP N/C	F	JTP

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, Inf, S3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG 873544
WMA, DAB

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 21 Sep 66 2400 21 Sep 66

35	1300	A4/31 found an American drag parachute vic coord XT172483. Ser no of Chute 47081.	S, F, S2	DB
36	1315	2/1: Last element clearing original Psn. B2/1: Vic coord XT084516.	S, F	DB
37	1330	4/31: Fwd elements A & B have started to move out on S & D mission.	S, F, G3 notified JJS	
38	1315	175 Air: Observed (one) C-1 on its back in clearing coord WT998777. Aircraft painted OD. No activity around the plane.	S, F	DB
39	1335	Bde S3: Alerted F Trp to prepare 2 plat for downed aircraft mission vic WT998777.	F, S	DFS
40	1413	3/21: Recon patrol returned base camp 0211413 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
41	1415	Downed aircraft determined to have been in vic XT998777 from 4 to 6 months F Trp taken off alert status.	S, F	DFS
42	1430	2/1: B Co picked up a VCS vic coord XT083528 approx 1410 hrs.	S, F, S2	JJS
43	1430	3/82: Desires to leave "A" Btry in place due to weather, lack of chinooks, and confirmation on pending opn.	Bde S3	DFS
44	1440	Bde S3: 3/82 denied permission to leave Btry in psn.	S, F	DFS
45	1415	Received OPORD 1-66 (OPN PATTON) from F Troop 17th Cav.	S, F, M	DB
46	1505	4/31: A & B Co lead elements located vic XT172484.	S, M	DFS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H Leonard

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 21 Sep 66 2400 21 Sep 66

Authenticity NNND 873541
 DT NNNA Date ---

47	1526	Sector: Recon Opn vlc XT285565 was fired upon by est VC sqd at 1030. Well concealed. 1 CIDG WIA.	S	DFS
48	1525	Maj Voss, Lightning TOC: Called ref message from MACV about 46 members of PHILCAG being killed. Nothing reported here. Contacted Maj Ramas and all his people are accounted for. Contacted A3/4 Cav and convoy had no incidents.	S, F, notified D TOC and Maj Ramas	JL
49	1535	4/31: SITREP N/C	S, F	JJS
50	1550	3/21: Received ambush patrols for the night of 211800 Sep 66.	S, F, M, D	JJS
51	1600	F Trp: Spot report. Elements received 2 rds SA coord XT131499. 1540 hrs.	S	JJS
52	1610	Bde S3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	DB
53	1615	A troop 3/4 Cav: Arrived 196th Base Camp without incident. (convoy escort)	S, F	WAR
54	1615	4/31: SITREP N/C	S, F	DB
55	1557	175 (2) Engr squads closed base camp 211530 H Sep No enemy contact.	S, F	DB
56	1715	Bde S3: Contacted F Trp, 175th Engr, ref pick up of 2/1. Contacted 2/1 to determine pick up point any time trucks desired. XT 103502 was confirmed as site 211920 pick up time. F Trp and 175th to coordinate with 2/1 XO.	S, F	DB
57	1740	3/82: Metro releasing A balloon in 10 min.	S	KIS
58	1745	4/31: SITREP - Bn base located vlc coord XT176496.	S, M	CEG

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 21 Sep 66 2400 21 Sep 66

59	1747	2/1 Inf: Reported that one (1) company had crossed the river.	S	ELS
60	1815	2/1 Inf: Reported 1st element ready for pick up in 30 minutes.	S, F Trp	ELS
61	1850	2/1 Inf: Last element East of the river, vic XT103528.	S	ELS
62	1856	3/21 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
63	1900	3/82 Arty: Mortar reg for 3/21 Inf cancelled.	S	ELS
64	1919	F Trp: Spot Rep; Element received 2 rds sniper fire vic XT120505. Checking source of fire, continuing mission with 2/1 Inf.	S	ELS
65	1925	4/31 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
66	1930	F Trp: Determined that the fire they received was from ARVN. Continuing mission.	S	ELS
67	1930	Div G3: Requested info on Lanyard element displacement, Lafayette closing time, number of ambushes and size of each.	S,	ELS
68	1933	4/31 Inf: Closed field BC at 1915H.	S	ELS
69	1925	(Delayed Entry) Sector: Notified Bde S3 of 42 locations, by coordinates of PF outposts which will be operating 21 through 22 Sep 66.	S, M	ELS
70	2012	3/21 Inf: Ptl #1 in psn.	S	ELS
71	2015	2/1 Inf: Lead element cleared area and are proceeding to Base camp.	S	ELS
72	2030	4/31 Inf: Reported NS perimeter at coords XT 175497 and XT175494 respectively.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/33

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 21 Sep 66 2400 21 Sep 66

73	2025	3/21 Inf: Ptl #2 in psn.	S	ELS
74	2025	4/31 Inf: Tentative concept of Opns for 22 Sep 66. Search and clear mission - W boundary from coord XT142491 to XT152470. East boundary from coord XT153494 to XT158471. Alpha will clear, Bravo will search.	S	ELS
75	2028	F Trp: all elements closed base camp.	S	ELS
76	2045	2/1 Inf: Closed base camp	S, G3	ELS
77	2052	3/21 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
78	2105	F Trp: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
79	2106	Bde S3: SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
80	2125	4/31 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
81	2200	4/31 Inf: Ref item #74; concept of opn as outlined in item 74 is changed as follows: Firm concept of opns for 22 Sep 66. Search and clear mission, From coord XT175493 to XT176484 and XT161496 to XT158487. Est starting time of opn is 1200 hrs	S, M	ELS
82	2230	4/31 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
83	2258	3/21 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
84	2305	2/1 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
85	2300	(Delayed Entry) Rec FLASH msg (unclass) TL-9-4088, Subj: Alleged incident on Cambodian Border.	S, CG	CEG
86	2320	Bde S3: Ref (unclass) msg TL-9-4088; notified G3 of negative report.	S, G3	CEG
87	2325	4/31 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
88	2400	Journal closed		ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard
 LBN 873541
 1966
 1966

S2/3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY MINH (XT165522) 0001 21 Sep 66 2400 21 Sep 66

Summary: 196th Lt Inf Bde continued operation ATTLEBORO. 4/31 Inf (-) received sporadic fire from 0020 to 0032 hrs. Fire was not returned due to proximity of villiage. At 1410 hrs, 2/1 Inf (-) apprehended 1 VC vic XT 0835 28. 2/1 Inf (-) terminated their portion of operation ATTLEBORO at 1915 Sep 66. Support of operation WREN, security of route 13 and base camp development continued.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

G3

 NND 873544
 MWK Date

 52/S3
 196th Lt Inf Bde

Via TAY NINH (XT065522)

0001 22 Sep 66 2400 22 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0020	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	EKM
3	0125	A3/82: Reports flares were set off. Request illumination.	S	EKM
4	0500	LIGHTNING 21 - Received SEAR MISSION.	Art S, S2	EKM
5	0501	4/31: Stand to complete.	S, F	EKM
6	0634	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	EKM
7	0735	2/1: Route 13 security force left base camp to secure HWY 13.	S, F	EKM
8	0711	FTRP: Will move out 220800 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
9	0713:	2/1: Security patrol for HWY 13 moved out 220700 Sep 66. 1 Off and 23 EM.	S, F	DB
10	0720	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
11	0732	3/21: All patrols closed base camp. Negative Contact.	S, F	DB
12	0803	FTRP: On the move.	S, F	DB
13	0809	3/21: PHILCAG perimeter security reported 220630 Sep 66 that they received 2 SA rds from 4/31's mad minute. No Casualties.	S, F	DB
14	0825	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	DB
15	0900	Ede S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	DB
16	0915	Air strike request for 23 Sep 66 coord XT068778 VC base camp and fortifications 232330 plus 30 Sep 66, has been cleared by Cpl Spiryda at SECTOR.	S, F, ALO	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

82/33

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT16522)

0001 22 Sep 66 2400 22 Sep 66

17	0926	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	DB
18	0955	WTRP CO reports that road from coord 147574 to 149579 is impassable to all traffic except foot traffic, due to high water.	S, F	DB
19	0958	WTRP received report from children that villages located Vic XT340512 & XT303536 are VC dominated.	S, F, S-2	DB
20	1015	SPOT REPORT from WTRP sighted 2 VC tunnels vic XT104504 is checking it out will keep us posted.	S, F, S-2	DB
21	1040	Div TOC Reference Unclassified message: TL9-4088 from AVDCOP addition change the time 16 Sep to 21 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
22	1040	WTRP: Indicates no mounted passage on road moving northwest from XT148570. Given permission to operate dismounted patrols from ptl base. XT148570.	S, F	JL
23	1050	WTRP: Security with arty, returned to base camp.	S, F	DB
24	1125	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	DB
25	1053	Delayed entry: WTRP requested permission to destroy bunker and tunnel at XT104504. Permission granted. Tunnel approx 10 ft long leading into bunker. Lt Secore will call back dimensions. Tunnel was 12 yds long, bunker was 10 by 10 by 5 ft high and 2 ft thick wall. Destroyed.	S, F	JHL
26	1156	4/31: moved out on S & D.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
27	1200	Lightning 14: WTRP - LIA WTRP reported 2 MIA from P ILCAG at XT300362. Hit pressure type mine. The men were riding in convoy, in the back of a 2 1/2 ton trk. Notified PHILCAG that men were being evac to CU CHI.	S, F	CEG

JAMES. H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard
 196th Lt Inf Bde
 82/33
 196th Lt Inf Bde

CLASSIFICATION
 AUTHORITY NND 873544
 14-00000

S2/ S3
 196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT145122)

0001 22 Sep 6 2400 22 Sep 6

28	1207	3F/17. SPOTREP - Encountered one rd sniper fire at coord XT134505, returned with Arty fire. Results unknown.	S, M	CEG
29	1212	4/31: Request C & G ship report to their loc.	S, F	Notified ALO CEG
30	1220	F/17: Request ^{PER} permission to fire 81mm mortar into coord 1258.	F, S	Permission granted. CEG
31	1230	4/31: SITREP - No change.	F	CEG
32	1300	9/21: Received ambush patrols.	S, F	DB
33	1310	FTRP: At 1145 hrs found and destroyed 100 lbs salt coord 098501.	S, F, S2	DB
34	1315	4/31: Located trench works 20 meters coord XT175491. Engineers will destroy. Also found booby trap area coord 1163489 are investigating.	S, F, M	DB
35	1350	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div.	F, S	DB
36	1400	25th Div: Reference PHILCAG personnel injured on convoy. 2 have been evacuated to 3rd Field Hospital SAIGON, and 2 are in CU CHI, the PHILCAG CG has all details.	S, F	DB
37	1405	4/31: They are located at Phase Line Z 168493 down to 169483. A Co is leading B Co going West.	S, F, M	JJS
38	1449	1st Flt FTRP closed 221430 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
39	1520	FTRP closed base camp 1510.	S, F	DB
40	1530	SITREP: 4/31: Co B, presently at coord XT166483; Co A is presently at coord XT165490.	S, F	JWL
41	1550	SITREP submitted to Div TCC.	S, F	R
42	1635	4/31: Closed base camp same as last night.	S, F, Div	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 22 Sep 66 2400 Sep 66

43	1700	3/21: Notified that patrol #2 SP/RP located at XT187511 for tonight was disapproved due to ambush site being too close to 4/31 FWD CP loc.	S, F, Arty 3/21	DB
44	1725	4/31: Last element closed FWD base perimeter.	S, F	DB
45	1800	3/21: Ptl #1 departed base camp.	S	ELS
46	1815	3/21: Ptl #2 departed base camp.	S	ELS
47	1827	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
48	2010	SECTOR: Notified Bde S3 that ARVN forces consisting of one platoon would be operating from 222400H to 281800H Sep 66; at the following coords: XT195440, XT184418, and XT161431 and XT170447.	S, H, Arty	CEG
49	2010	3/21: Ptl #1 in posn.	S	ELS
50	2030	SP: Requested DUSTOFF at coord XT439354 for two VN WIA's. 1 VN wounded in the arm, the other wounded in the kidney. Priority urgent.	S, DUSTOFF	ELS
51	2044	3/21: Ptl #2 in posn.	S	ELS
52	2050	3/21: SPOTREP at 2020 hrs, BLASTER ptl had 15 personnel cross their front approx 50 meters away. Opened fire with AW wpns. Pers dispersed. Ptl checked area and found two large pools of blood. Possible 2 VC KIA. Ptl expended approx 75% of ammo, is returning to base camp.	S, SECTOR	ELS
53	2118	8th Spt: Ref item #50 DUSTOFF completed. Now standing by.	S	ELS
54	2130	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
55	2100	4/31 Delayed entry: SPOTREP Fired M79's and SA from North West side of perimeter at what was believed to be VC movement - Not confirmed.	S	ELS
56	2145	3/21: BLASTER ptl closed base camp.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD MAJ INF

James H. Leonard

0001 22 Sep 66 2400 22 Sep 66

57	2228	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
58	2300	Bde S-3: SITREP to Div, 2030 hrs.	S	ELS
59	2400	Journal closed.		

SUMMARY: Security of route 13 continued and the operation ATTLEBORO continued. F/17AC conducted route reconnaissance and found that route 22 was impassable for vehicular traffic from XT147574 to XT149579 due to high water. F/17AC continued reconnaissance on foot and destroyed a bunker and tunnel at XT104054. PHILCAG suffered 2 WIA at approx 1200 hrs at XT300362, when their vehicle hit a mine. At 1207 hrs, F/17AC was engaged by one round of sniper fire at XT134585, fire was returned with unknown results. At 1145 F/17AC destroyed 100 lbs of salt at XT098501. At 1315, A4/31 located a 20 meter long trench at XT175491. At 1449, F/17AC closed TAY NINH base. At 1635, 4/31 Inf (4) closed field base camp. AT 2050, hrs, patrol 3/21 Inf engaged 15 personnel vic XT146501. The personnel dispersed and the patrol located two large pools of blood indicating 2 VC KIA (poss).

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 23 Sep 66 2400 23 Sep 66

- 1 0001 Journal opened.
- 2 0032 3/21: Reports two men were spotted Bunker #5 S JBB
coords XT15365122, they were near the cemetery.
2 VCS were engaged with M-16 and the two men
ran behind the grave stones. LP was brought
in. Will keep us posted.
- 3 0040 4/31: Ambush patrol withdrawn because compromise S, S2 EKM
of location due to noise. Sounds of people and
digging coming from booby trap area XT170494
found 22 Sep 66. Fired Claymores and used
grenades. Will check results in morning.
- 4 0105 D2/1: Reports a fire fight in front of their S EKM
sector (XT177523) between someone in and some-
one outside the village.
- 5 0312 3/21: Reports 3 men inside the inside wire S EKM
between bunkers #3 (XT15685090) and #4
(XT15465086). Fired shotguns results unknown.
Between bunkers #4 (XT15465086) & #5 (XT15365122)
tossed 1 grenade, results unknown. Using
Starlight devices now. Will keep us posted.
- 6 0413 NCS, ATLAS 65, lost communication with the radio S EKM
net. Requested ATLAS 33 become the NCS until he
corrected his difficulties.
- 7 0430 NCS, ATLAS 65, resumes control of radio net. S EKM
- 8 0610 3/21: Patrol closed base camp. S EKM
- 9 0645 SF TOC: SPOTREP-SF "B" TEAM made contact with S, S2 EKM
an estimated VC squad at coord XT170420. Contact
was made at 230550 Sep 66. Contact was broken
230605 Sep 66. Results: Friendly losses none;
2 VC KIA (BC), 1 .38 Cal pistol captured.
- 10 0710 2/1: HWY 13 security patrol moved out. 1 Off S, F DB
and 21 EM and 1 ARVN Interpreter.
- 11 0720 2/1: 14 EM departed for security of laterite pit. S, F DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

52/53
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT15522)

0001 23 Sep 66 2400 23 Sep 66

12	0750	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	DB
13	0820	Msg from Field Forces VII; Maj Stewart, 25th ARVN, counterterrorists from your location contacted a VC squad at 0550H, Vic XT170420, negative casualties, results two (2) VC KIA (BC) also captured one (1) 38 Cal pistol and documents.	S, F	DB
14	0831	4/31: Moved out on S & D mission.	S, F	DB
15	0855	American Advisor to 25th Inf Div and VN Deputy Cmdr, will visit 196th Lt Inf Bde at 1500H today. Both are full Colonels.	S, F	Notified DC DB
16	0927	3/21: SPOTREP--Local VN stopped vic 146511. ID correct, led patrol to loc of 51 rds MG linked belt ammo 7.62. Individual released and ammo evacuated.	S, F, S2	JL
17	0930	4/31: Received overlay 0915.	S, F, M	DB
18	0945	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div.	S, F	DB
19	1000	Received msg Conf TLC 9-4111, OPLAN 37-66.	S, F	DB
20	1035	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
21	1100	B de S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	JJS
22	1000	(Delayed entry) FRAGO #4 to OPORD 18-66 (ATTLEBOR) distributed.	S, F, M	DB
23	1131	4/31: Reports 4/31 found mines and a block house with trench coord XT172489. (1 is a Chinese Comm AP mine that has recently been buried.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
24	1210	4/31: Comd group on the move to new location.	S, F	DB
25	1330	4/31: A Co is located at coord XT169492, they	S, F, M	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

(Vic TAY NINH XT165522)

0001 23 Sep 66 2400 23 Sep 66

25	Con't	are in the lead. B Co blocking psn are loc at coord XT168485.		
26	1335	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F, M	DB
27	1340	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
28	1430	4/31: A Co loc XT166492. B Co coord 157489 and the CP is loc coord 169493 as of 1430. Negative contact.	S, F	JJS
29	1432	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	DB
30	1440	4/31: B Co crossed phase line YANKEE at 1440.	S, F	JJS
31	1500	B2/1: Received ambush patrol from 3/21 for 231800 Sep 66.	S, F, D	JJS
32	1530	Bde S-3: SITREP - submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	DB
33	1545	Received from 4/31 Patrol order 19-66 (BLACK OUT) Recon Patrol @ 9-66 (SEEK OUT).	S, F, M	DB
34	1630	4/31 Reports locating a VC base camp or WAY STATION vic XT162487. 25 structures each with a small airraid type tunnel--does not appear to have been occupied during the past 3-4 weeks. GBU's that have been booby trapped also found in the same area. Booby traps & structures have been destroyed.	S, F, Div G-2	DB
35	1650	B4/31: has secured the base camp site for tonight. A Co has not closed in yet.	S, F	DB
36	1700	B-SF requested a DUSTOFF mission pick up site XT084734. 1 litter patient VN and 1 KIA patient priority urgent.	S, F, Radio	DB
37	1705	A2/1: Departed for laterite security opn.	S, F	R
38	1700	Received FRAGO 3-66 from 2/1 Inf.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 23 Sep 66 2400 23 Sep 66

39	1710	B-32SF (Capt Zaremba) SPOTREP Ref OPN MARGO: Opn departed 230700H Sep 66. 4 Company CIDG and US advisors. Contact with VC 231630H Sep 66. Number VC unknown. Contact was made at XT084734; contact was broken 231640H Sep 66. Friendly losses CIDG (1) KIA; (1) WIA. Enemy losses unknown.	S, F, S-2	DB
40	1732	2/1: A2/1 closed in at Laterite Pit.	S	ELS
41	1745	4/31: SITREP--Have closed objective area. Organizing Headquarters area.	S, MAP, G-3	ELS
42	1830	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
43	1840	4/31: C4/31 completed registering of mortars.	S	ELS
44	1907	Div G-3: FFVII notified them of CIDG opn with TAY NINH. CIDG had heavy contact with unknown number of VC at 1630 hrs in vic coord XT084734. Contact was broken with CIDG leaving some casualties. Passing this on for our information.	S	CEG
45	1925	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
46	1927	Sector notified Bde S-3 that the updated casualty report for CIDG action vic coord XT084734 were 2 KIA and 1 WIA of CIDG troops. VC losses unknown. Med evac of casualties has been completed.	S, G-3 Div	CEG
47	2002	4/31: C4/31 Ptl cleared last barrier.	S	ELS
48	2025	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
49	2034	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
50	2038	2/1: C2/1 Ptl departed base camp.	S	ELS
51	2040	Bde S-3: SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
52	2041	3/21: C3/21 Ptl in psn.	S	ELS
53	2118	4/31: Requested DUSTOFF for one (1) US Para	S, DO	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 23 Sep 66 2400 23 Sep 66

53	Con't	with appendicitis. Pick up coord XT161477.		
54	2125	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
55	2137	DUSTOFF for 4/31 Inf completed.	S	ELS
56	2201	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
57	2235	4/31: Observed 4 persons on NW portion of perimeter. Fired Claymores. Results unknown.	S	ELS
58	2325	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
59	2400	Log closed.	S	EKM

SUMMARY: The brigade perimeter activity ^{4/31} as follows: At 0032, 3/21 Inf engaged 2 VC from bunker #5 with unknown results. At 0312 hrs, 3/21 Inf engaged 3 VC between bunker # 3 & #4. Investigation indicated ^{4/31} 2 VC KIA (BC). Operation ATTLEBORO continued with 4/31 (-) conducting S & D operation in A02. At 0040 hrs, ambush patrol 4/31 engaged unknown number of VC vic XT170494 with unknown results. At 1131 hrs, 4/31 loc enemy mines, block house with trench at XT172489. At 1630, 4/31 located a VC base camp or way station consisting of 25 structures, each one having a small air raid tunnel booby trapped. CBU's also loc at XT164487. All structures, tunnels and CBU's destroyed. At 2235, 4/31 observed 4 VC in vicinity of NW portion of perimeter. ~~They~~ ^{They} engaged with claymores. The laterite pit operation was conducted.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

0001	24 Sep 66	24.00	24 Sep 66
------	-----------	-------	-----------

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

NAVJAG 873544
WMA, Dab

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 24 Sep 66 2400 24 Sep 66

12	0720	4/31: Ambush patrol closed base camp 240630 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
13	0725	A 3/21: Moved out on S & D mission.	S, F	DB
14	0800	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	JJS
15	0725	Delayed Entry: 2/1—Laterite pit security departed. 1 Sqd for pit 2 sqds for HWY 13.	S, F	DB
16	0801	4/31: Reports Recon patrol passed FFL 240700 H Sep 66.	S, F	DB
17	0805	4/31: Due to requirements to readjust PSN, we maybe required to change opns for today. If so they will utilize Plat size saturation patrols. Will advise if put in effect within one hour. If we go into saturation patrol will go into original plan for tomorrow.	S, F	DB
18	0820	4/31: C Co recon patrol just crossed their last barrier line on the way out.	S, F	JJS
19	0810	A3/21: Delayed entry—Coord 137525. Neg Cont.	S, F, G-3	JJS
20	0830	A2/1 closed base camp from laterite.	S, F	DB
21	0835	Cpt LeBlanc: Request Airstrike clearance 251100 Sep 66 coord XT003659 and 251400 Sep 66 coord XT033584. Sgt Tabbert SF at SECTOR 137 approved strikes 240830 Sep 66.	S, F, ALO	AFL
22	0855	Request for mortar Tng, target area XT1252 disapproved by S-3 Bde.	S-3, 3/21	AFL
23	0916	A3/21: The loc coord XT128538-Negative cont.	S, F, M	AFL
24	0925	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F, M	AFL

JAMES, H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H. Leonard

UNCLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 873544
 DATE 10/1/00

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 24 Sep 66 2400 24 Sep 66

25	0939	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
26	0940	4/31: Have chopper that is coming to their location. Came in from the NW due to Arty Prep.	S, F, Aviation	DB Section
27	0945	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	DB
28	1010	A3/21: SITREP - No change.	S, F	AFL
29	1045	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
30	1057	2/1: Anti Tank Platoon relieved Recon Ptl on 313 security.	S, F	DB
31	1059	2/1: Patrol - No contact.	S, F	DB
32	1100	4/31: C Co Recon Patrol just passed CP #4. Negative contact. Coord XT123526.	S, F	JJS
33	1100	A3/21 located coord ST117538. Neg Contact.	S, F, M	DB
34	1134	4/31: Starting to establish a new perimeter.	S, F	JJS
35	1205	A3/21: XT115532. Negative contact.	S, F	AFL
36	1225	4/31: Closed base camp. (New)	S, F	
37	1250	1st Bde 25th Inf. Requested DUSTOFF. Pickup site XT495473 Airstrip 3 litter; US patient priority urgent.	S, F, DUSTOFF	DB
38	1251	A3/21: Located at coord XT115547. Neg Contact.	S, F, M	DB
39	1320	4/31: Recon patrol CP 5. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
40	1300	Delayed entry: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	DB
41	1340	2/1: Recon patrol located XT158544. Neg/Cont	S, F	DB
42	1355	Div G3: 2/14 Inf at 1310 hrs was receiving sniper fire and AW weapons fire. Size of force unknown. Vic 300 meters North of their obj.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H. Leonard

Authoring NND 873544
by NAME Date

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 24 Sep 66 2400 24 Sep 66

59	1750	4/31: Reported that ALPHA Co ptl to dep Bn Fld base at 1900 hours to return at 0530 hours. Loc XT161478. BRAVO Co to dep Bn Fld base at 2000 hours and to return at 0530 hrs. Location XT166473. Delta Co to depart at 1900 hours and to return at 0530 hours. Loc XT166475.	S, Map	CEG
60	1800	3/21: A3/21 Location XT105531.	S, Map	ELS
61	1830	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
62	1842	2/1 Inf: Rec 16 copies of FRAG O #15-66. (Y323Y).	S	ELS
63	1855	3/21: Rec OPORD #9-66.	S	ELS
64	1915	4/31: Rec OPN overlay for 241735 Sep 66.	S, MAP	ELS
65	1935	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
66	2015	4/31: BRAVO Co Ptl departed field base camp.	S	ELS
67	2030	Bde S-3: SITREP to Div TOC.	S	ELS
68	2030	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
69	2110	4/31: SITREP - Elements of "B" Co engaged one VC vic XT154478 with M-79 and SA fire. Saw person drop to the ground. Results unknown. Action took place on NW perimeter of "B" Co.	S	CEG
70	2200	3/21: SITREP - No change.	SO	ELS
71	2230	4/31: B Co Ptl engaged suspected VC movement at 22200 H w/2 claymores. No fire was returned, investigated results and was fired upon by 3 SA wpns. Ptl pulled back to friendly lines. No US cas. Results unknown. Will determine at first light.	S	ELS
72	2330	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, MAJOR, INF

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 24 Sep 66 2400 24 Sep 66

73. 2400

Journal closed.

SUMMARY: At 0235, an ambush patrol of Co B, 4/31 Inf suffered one KIA and one WIA. The patrol was in linear ambush formation when the patrol leader signaled the patrol and received no answer and deduced the movement to be VC and subsequently engaged the source of the movement. At 0645 hrs, 3/21 Inf reported a green light approximately 300 meters out from bunker #9. At 0725 hours, Co A, 3/21 initiated S & D mission in AO 1 and AO 3. 4.31 Inf continued operation ATTLEBORO in AO 2. Daily security and screening mission on route 13 continued. at 1420 hrs, Co A, 3/21 received sniper fire from XT102541. The fire was returned with unknown results. At 2110 hrs, B4/31 engaged one VC at XT154478 with unknown results. At 2200 hrs, patrol of B4/31 engaged suspected VC movement with two claymores. On investigating the results the patrol once again received fire from 3 SA. The results of the encounter are unknown.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major S-3

James H. Leonard

63

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 25 Sep 66 2400 25 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0040	4/31 Inf: SITREP N/C	S, F	ECM
3	0055	SECTOR: DUST-OFF for 4/301 coords XT165555. Priority URGENT US WIA.	DUST-OFF, S	ECM
4	0130	A&D DUST-OFF complete.	S	ECM
5	0215	PHILCAG: Reported SA fire directed at bunker #44 coords XT178515 fire was not returned.	S	ECM
6	0230	4/31 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ECM
7	0310	2/1 Inf: Requested permission to fire illumination at coords XT17085255. They were told clear adjacent units and artillery. They suspect someone is trying penetrate the perimeter	S	ECM
8	0335	4/31 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ECM
9	0345	2/1 Inf: Reference item #7, fired one Rd M-16 at 5-6 VCS. Negative results.	S	ECM
10	0430	4/31 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ECM
11	0515	Call from Lt Col Happersett B2 Det: He has requirement to airdrop classified cargo at XT 328694 prior to daybreak. Chopper that WA laid on is broken down. Drop to be done at 2000 ft. Request we let him have the service of one Huey for 2 personnel & 1 piece of cargo. Personnel & cargo to be picked up at TAY NINH EAST (Tel 137)	S, CG	JBB
12	0520	Forwarded above message to Maj Leach. Maj Leach replied that CG's personnel chopper would have to be used and that he didn't want to disturb the CG at this hour.	S	JBB
13	0525	S3 called General.	S	JBB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 25 Sep 66

2400 25 Sep 66

14	0530	General says go for 1 drop	S	EKM
15	0531 0531	Lt Johnson notified of General's decision	S	EKM
16	0532 0532	Lt Col Happersett notified of above.	S, F	EKM
17	0630	G2: We received 2 RED HAZE mission results.	S, S2	EKM
18	0635	2/1 Inf: Patrols closed base camp.	S	EKM
19	0700	2/1 Inf: Hwy 13 security moving out.	S	EKM
20	0717	Received FRAG O 8-66 from 3/21 Inf and FRAG O 15-66 from 2/1 Inf.	S, F, D	DB
21	0710	(Delayed entry) C/4/31 patrol closed base camp 250630H Sep 66.	S, F	DB
22	0820	A/3/21: O800 crossed phase line grape. 0820 destroyed in place 105 dud. Coord XT096531.	S, F, Div Notified	AFL
23	0840	C/2/1 Inf: Recon patrol crossed SP 260800.	S, F	AFL
24	0905	A/31 Inf: Moved out on saturation patrol 0900.	S, F	DB
25	0910	Bde S3: SITREP submitted to Division TOC.	S, F	AFL
26	0933	Air strikes cleared Sgt Tabbert SF Sector. VC structure coord XT030584 to XT035584 T.O.T. 261000 Sep 66. VC stream crossing point possible supply storage, coord XT059673. VC stream crossing point with possible supply storage coord XT053683.	S, F	AFL
27	0950	A/2/1 Inf: Patrol CP Fwd XT157536. Negative contact.	S, F	JJS
28	1010	PHILCAG: Moved out 260930 Sep 66, four jeeps to meet with district chief vic laterite pit will return 1200 hrs.	S, F	AFL

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

Ref: NND 873541
 NNA Date

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522) 0001 25 Sep 66 2400 25 Sep 66

29	1015	4/31 Inf: (Delayed entry) Reference item #22 1 correction patrols moved at 1000 hrs.	S, F	DB
30	1016	A/3/21 Inf: Coord XT105530. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
31	1035	Lightning TOC: Called, lightning 6 arriving this area, 15 min.	S, F, Informed	AFL
32	1040	Bde S3: Notified Arty there will be no H&I firing from 1100 hrs to 1200 hrs, due to VIP's in the area.	S, F	JJS
33	1055	4/31 Inf: Requested a DUST-OFF coord XT165485. 1 ambulatory patient US, heat stroke, Priority Routine, call sign 44.9. Area is secure & will be marked with smoke.	S, F, DUST-OFF notified & dispatched	JJS
34	1055	3/21 Inf: A Co is located coord XT106543. Negative contact. Had trouble crossing stream it was deep.	S, F	JJS
35	1110	3/21 informed that 4/31 will cross Route Blue at approximately 251400H Sep 66. 3/21 will cross 4/31 axis at 251700.	3/21, 4/31, S, F	AFL
36	1120	DUST-OFF mission for 4/31.	S, F	DB
37	1125	A/2/1 Inf: Recon Patrol located XT157536, negative contact.	S, F	DB
38	1205	A/3/21 located XT104543 negative contact. A/4/31 located vic XT160492.	S, F, M, Div notified	DB
39	1230	4/31 Inf: Reports his location at XT153494.	F, M	DB
40	1240	4/31 Inf: Request DUST-OFF coord XT153492. Ambulatory - heat exhaustion - 1 US - area secure, will be marked w/smoke.	F, DUST-OFF notified & departed	DB
41	1255	DUST-OFF mission completed for 4/31 Inf.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 25 Sep 66 2400 25 Sep 66

42	1306	3/21 Inf: Co A at XT108537, unit now at CP 2 1 veh broken down, repairing it.	F, M	DB
43	1319	A/3/21 crossed check point 3	F, M	DB
44	1350	G3: SITREP	F	DB
45	1400	C/3/21 Inf: Lead element crossed RP 1357. Negative contact.	F, M	WAR
46	1410	A/3/21 Inf: XT106547 negative contact.	S, F	DB
47	1420	A/2/1 Inf: Recon patrol closed base camp 251420 Sep 66. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
48	1425	C/3/21 Inf closed SUOI-DAU negative contact CP location XT344576.	S, F, M, Dic TOC notified	DB
49	1430	SITREP to Div TOC	S, F	DB
50	1435	4/31 Inf: still XT160492. MI team is going out to take pictures.	S, F	DB
51	1527	¹⁹⁶ Deputy 25th Inf Div Commander will arrive 196th Inf CP at 251540 Sep 66.	S, F, O notified	DB
52	1535	3/21 Inf: closed Phase Line Apple.	S	DB
53	1540	Bde S3: Dispatched patrol 200 meters in front of bunker 27 at azimuth 350° to search for electronics device.	S	DB
54	1545	Ref #51 Deputy CG 25 Inf arrived	S, F	DB
55	1550	4/31 Inf last element CP 3 XT155507.	S	DB
56	1600	SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	DB
57	1605	Received OPLAN 1-66 3/21 Inf.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 25 Sep 66 2400 25 Sep 66

58	1605	Reference item #53. 2/1 reports that they found nothing except a old woman harvesting rice.	S, F	DB
59	1614	4/31 Inf: Lead element 500 meters from RP.	S, F	DB
60	1620	4/31 Inf: Lead element passing RP.	S, F	CEG
61	1621	2/1 Inf: Will dispatch patrol to rosweep area mentioned in item #53.	S, F	CEG
62	1626	Received C/4/31 recon patrol plan for 260700 Sep 66.	S, F, M, D	DB
63	1650	4/31 Fwd closed CP	S, F, M, Div notified	DB
64	1651	SF Sector called for DUST-OFF location XT 280580, 1 ambulatory Gunshot wound in the arm VN soldier.	S, F DUST-OFF notified	DB
65	1655	A/3/21 closed base camp.	S, F Die TOC notified	DB
66	1720	Ref item 53 & 61. 2/1 reports that they picked up 1 VCS 250 meters from bunker 24. he has no ID.	S, F, S2	DB
67	1725	Laterite pit mission cancelled.	S, F, 2/1 notified	DB
68	1838	2/1 Inf: Laterite pit security detail closed base camp.	S	ELS
69	1840	2/1 Inf: Ref item #66. VCS at pow compound.	S	ELS
70	1930	HURRICANE: Col Sibel will not be available for asgt prior to 30 Sep 66. Bde S3 SDNCO notified Maj Clark of the above message.	S, 8th Spt Bn	ELS
71	1938	4/31 Inf: Reported that mortar fire was being received by ambush pit at coord XT138532. A check was made by Bde FSC and it was determined	S, CG, G3, Arty S2	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

Inventory NND 873541
MMW, Bulw

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 25 Sep 66

2400 25 Sep 66

 Lending NND 873541
 by MAP, Data

71 Cont

that no friendly mortar fire had been authorized. Bn Stated that they were pulling the ptl in. Bde S3 directed that patrol remain in position and that arty counter mortar will be fired if target is identified. No further rounds were received.

72 2015

3/21 Inf: S2 reported on A/3/21 operation which S, S2, G3 terminated at 1655H. Part of their mission was to search for possible fording sites along the stream from coord XT104516 to XT109549. The stream was swollen but fording with ropes was possible in some places. At coord XT108538 at the junction of trail and stream, a submerged bamboo bridge was discovered six inches under water which would enable rapid troop movement across stream. Bridge is four feet in length in the center of the stream, in the deepest part. The bridge is approximately 3 feet wide. Bridge was not destroyed.

CEG

73	2035	Bde S3: SITREP to Div	S	ELS
74	2036	4/31 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
75	2055	3/21 Inf: SITREP N/C	S	ELS
76	2110	3/21 Inf: C/4/31 relocated ptl to coord XT 138522.	S, Arty, M	ELS
77	2120	3/21 Inf: Reported a VCS was observed on the wire at XT169514. An M-79 rd was fired and the individual appeared to fall, personnel were sent out to check the results. Results neg.	S	ELS
78	2230	4/31 Inf: C/4/31 Inf: Ptl departed BC at 2200 hours.	S, Arty	ELS
79	2340	4/31 Inf: C/4/31 Inf Ptl in Psn.	S, Arty	ELS
80	2341	4/31 Inf: Reported three (3) US personnel who appeared to be under the influence of alcohol was apprehended near the wire. 4/31 Inf notified Bde MP's and are detaining individuals for MP pick up. Subject personnel not members	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

/S2/33

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 25 Sep 66 2400 25 Sep 66

80 Cont

of 4/31 Inf. Names of personnel caught inside wire near bunker #16, Santa-Perez, Raphael A. RA50136380. SP-4, A/3/21 Inf, Foglaly, Terry G., RA1385827, PFC, A/3/21 Inf; the other man got away. The personnel unit was notified.

81 2400

Journal closed.

ELS

Summary: At 0215, PHILCAG reported that bunker #44, XT 178515, received SA fire. A/3/21 Inf continued S&D operation in AB -1 and AG-3 with no contact. A/3/21 Inf closed TAY NINH base at 1655 hours. Daily security and screening mission was conducted. C/3/21 Inf, B/3/62 Arty and 3/21 Inf command group moved to XT 344576 and will commence S&D operations on 26 Sep 66. 2/1 Inf apprehended one VCS in the vicinity of bunker #24. At 2120 hours, 3/21 Inf engaged one VC on the bunker line, XT 169514, with unknown results.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG 873544
NVA, USA

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 26 Sep 66 2400 26 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0005	2/1: Ambush patrol in position.	S	EKM
3	0355	4/31: Patrols closed base camp.	S	EKM
4	0630	2/1: Reports that Lt Crabtree of the 588th Eagr wants the laterite pit detail and the HWY 13 security force on stand by. Because of weather and road conditions he does not know if these details will be utilized today.	S	EKM
5	0659	2/1: Patrol closed base camp.	S	EKM
6	0710	PHILCAG: Representative coordinated their operation for the day. They will be hauling laterite commencing at 1200 hrs if weather permits, and will conduct civic action in village at XT1E7494.	S	DB
7	0714	Delayed entry: C3/21 crossed LD 260500 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
8	0717	C3/21: Located XT332602.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
9	0725	A2/1: SP 260725 Sep 66.	S, F	DB
10	0735	A2/1: Moved out to laterite pit.	S, F	DB
11	0735	A3/21: Check point #2.	S, F	DB
12	0745	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	DB
13	0752	A3/21: CP #3 260745H Sep 66.	S, F	DB
14	0830	3/21: Duty officer reported changes to OPORD #9-66 Change 1: LD 0500, obj 2A departure time 270200 Sep 66 XT270625 departure time 270500 Sep 66. ADD PL Z.	S, F	AFL
15	0836	A3/21: Closed SUOI DAN.	S, F	AFL
16	0905	C3/21 and CIDG at PLZ XT320621.	S, F	AFL
17	0910	3/21: All elements loc PLZ. Eating Chow.	S, F	JJS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 26 Sep 66 2400 26 Sep 66

18	0915	4/31: A Co as the ready reaction force from 4/31.	S, F	JJS
19	0920	4/31: Recon patrol CP 1. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
20	0900	Bde S-3: Duty officer requested approval for the following Airstrikes 27 Sep 66: Targets coord XT030584 to XT035584. VC structures and XT039673 VC supply storage and stream crossing point.	S, F	AFL
21	1010	SECTOR: SGT Tabbert called and disapproved Airstrikes Ref Item No 20.	S, F, ALO	AFL
22	1045	4/31: C Co Patrol crossed CP #2 at 1031 hrs. Negative contact. Coord XT123527.	S, F	JJS
23	1050	PHILCAG: Cpt Sazarista said they would have 7 officers and 33 EM arriving 261500 Sep 66, by C-123. Request Engrs and tower notified.	S, F, Tower & Engrs notified.	AFL
24	1100	3/21: C Co located 200 meters NORTH of phase line Z. Negative contact.	S, F, M	JJS
25	1100	Bde S-3: SITREP - submitted to div TOC.	S, F	AFL
26	1115	2/1: SITREP - Negative contact.	S, F	AFL
27	1130	25th Inf Div CG arrived 196th Inf CP.	S, F	DB
28	1205	03/21: XT305630. Negative contact.	S, F, M Div	DB
29	1145	Delayed entry: A3/21 loc at coord XT341580.	S, F, M	DB
30	1240	4/31: C Co Recon patrol reached CP #3, 1227. Coord XT162523.	S, F	JJS
31	1250	CG 25th Inf Div left 196th Inf Bde 1250 hrs.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

NAVJAG 873541
MAR 66

32/33

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 26 Sep 66 2400 26 Sep 66

32	1230	FRAG O #5 to OPORD 18-66 (OPN ATTLEBORO).	S, F, M, D	DB
33	1358	3/21: C Co now located coord XT300640. Two (2) Individuals evacuated by supply chopper, heat stroke. Negative contact.	S, F, M	JJS
34	1405	2/1: C Co returned to base camp. Negative contact.	S, F	JJS
35	1430	C3/21: AXIS BLUE and RED closed at 1315 hrs.	S, F	DB
36	1450	4/31 (SGT Henderson) notified they will assume the laterite mission effective tonight.	S, F	DB
37	1450	4/31: Patrol CP #4. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
38	1456	Bde S-3: To 2/14 Inf OPN Center to relay to BN CO 2/14 Inf that our coordinating party was departing this area to meet with him. Party departed 261504H Sep 66.	S, F	DB
39	1515	Bde S-3: SITREP - submitted to Div.	S, F	DB
40	1530	4/31: Received patrol order 22-66 (OPN STINGER). Bde Operations Officer informed them they could not depart until 261930 due to PHILCAG firing.	S, F, D	JJS
41	1600	3/21: C Co resupplied with water by helicopter.	S, F	DB
42	1605	C3/21: Establishing their perimeter. Negative Contact.	S, F	DB
43	1610	Lt Crantree 588 Engr stated no laterite hauling tonight.	4/31 DO Notif.	DB
44	1627	4/31: Recon patrol CP #5. Negative contact.	S, F	DB
45	1645	Cpt Roosza from Div: Request the following info from unit that is moving. Number of pallets. Supplies will be broken down by classes. Need	S, S-4, 8th Spt 3/82, 2/1	CEG

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 26 Sep 66 2400 26 Sep 66

Handing NND 873541
MMA Date

45 CONT to know the cube and weight of each pallet.
Need to know also the type of fork lift available to load site. Have laid on lift for 0800 hrs. Will be moving by C-123 ACFT, number unknown as of now. Will move 605 personnel, 4-105mm Howitzers with their prime movers, and two 1/2 ton trucks with trailers. Cpt Roosma is working on having AF Off Load Party at destination.

46 1710 Flag loc C3/21 and 3/21 CMD GRP XT288645. S, F, Div TOC DB

47 1735 SECTOR SF: Relayed following coordinates which VN airforce will make airstrikes on 27 Sep 66. XT124776, XT198775, XT180732, XT350891, XT410851, and XT510860. S, ARTY LNO CEG

48 1745 4/31: Requested DUSTOFF for one (1) US pers with extreme heat exhaustion. Loc XT140525. S, DUSTOFF ELS

49 1800 DUSTOFF: Ref Item #48, DUSTOFF completed. S ELS

50 1806 Bde S-3: Capt Roosma was informed of estimated 18000 lbs cargo at 4600 Cu Ft for supplies to be moved w/elements on 27 Sep 66. S CEG

51 1818 3/21: SITREP - No change. S ELS

52 1829 4/31: SITREP - No change. S ELS

53 1858 3/21: SITREP - No change. S ELS

54 1920 4/31: Bunker #20 pers reported 2 rds tracer fire observed at approx 1100 meters out on azimuth of 240°. No action taken. No friendly casualties. S ELS

55 1932 4/31: SITREP - No change. S ELS

56 1952 3/21: SITREP - No change. S ELS

57 1955 SF DET B-52: Received info copy of SITREP for 26 Sep 66. S, S2 ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 26 Sep 66 2400 26 Sep 66

58	1955	SF DET B-52: Received info copy of SPOTREP #1.	S, S2	ELS
59	2010	S4, 1st Bde: Requested that 196th Bde S-4 be told to have the Arty Btry slated for mission on 27 Sep 66 to bring with them their basic load. Stated that 1st Bde would handle re-supply for A3/82 Arty.	S, S4	ELS
60	2024	4/31: Patrol departed base camp.	S	ELS
61	2030	Bde S-3: SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
62	2045	3/21: Reported a probing action by est 4 VC at coord XT288643 at 2010 hrs. Only unknown number of SA fire recorded. No Friendly casualties. No action taken. At 2030 hours another probing action took place at coord XT288643. Element returned fire with SA. Results unknown.	S	ELS
63	2110	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
64	2125	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
65	2130	SF "B" TEAM: Requested DUSTOFF for one (1) VN with broken arm ad suspected malaria. Loc XT115700. SDE notified DUSTOFF and request was honored.	S, DUSTOFF	ELS
66	2330	Div G-3: Rec Classified msg (C) TLC-4222: SUBJECT: KAMUELE.	S, F	ELS
67	2400	Journal closed. SUMMARY: 03/21 Inf Continued operation ATTLEBORO by commencing S&D operation at 260500 Sep 66, from vic XT345553 to vic XT285645 with no contact. A3/21 Inf moved by convoy to SUOI DAU and joined the other element of 3/21 for operation ATTLEBORO. Patrol activity during the period met with no contact. 3/21 Inf reported enemy probes, XT288643, at 2010 and 2030 hours. The enemy was engaged with unknown results.		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

 196th Lt Inf Bde
 26 Sep 66
 2400

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 27 Sep 66 2400 27 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened	S	JBB
2	0103	2/1 Inf: Bunker #34 has movement to its front S, F request illumination - granted.		EKM
3	0205	2/1 Inf: Picked up FRAG O #16	S, F	EKM
4	0206	8th Spt: Notified of FRAG O #16	S, F	EKM
5	0207	175th Engr: Notified of FRAG O #16 SLOT 1618	S, F	EKM
6	0222	C/3/21: Moved out for SUI DA.	S, F	EKM
7	0630	Div called to inform Bde that 1st aircraft for airlift will arrive TAY NINH base camp at 0715.	S, T	JBB
8	0700	3/21 Inf: Hwy 13 security moving to psn	S, F	EKM
9	0702	3/21 Inf: elements located vic XT278166. Elements are in line.	S	JBB
10	0703	4/31 Inf: Patrol closed base camp at 0700.	S	JBB
11	0715	C/3/21: Located vic coord XT273616. Neg cont.	S, F	AFL
12	0720	SITREP to Lightning TOC	S, F	AEE
13	0730	3/21: Air strike is completed, artillery start- ing prep fires.	S, F	JJS
14	0740	First lift of C-123 for 2/1 airborne.	S, F, Div TOC	AFL
15	0750	C/3/21: Crossed LD2707484. Negative contact. LD located at coord XT284618.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
16	0822	Bde S3 instructed 3/21 that they would close base camp prior to EENT 27 Sep 66 with all attachments.	S, F	DB
17	0928	SF Sector request a DUST-OFF for 1WV; 3rd	S, F, DUST-OFF	Not DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 27 Sep 66 2400 27 Sep 66

17	Con't	degree burns on legs and hips. Patient priority Pick up site XT283583. Area will be marked with smoke, area is secure. US personnel on the ground.	S, F	DUSTOFF DB
18	0833	Lt Rowell: Stated that Obj BLUE, GREEN, RED in AO-1 areas are approved for company size S & D indefinitely.	S, F	DB
19	0910	Bde S-3: Called SECTOR: Requesting approval of Airstrikes for 28 Sep 66. Targets are as follows: Coord XT008618 Possible VC supply area. Time 1000, and coord XT013607, possible VC supply storage area, time 1400 hrs. Strikes were approved by SECTOR (PFC IRWIN).	S, F, ALO	AFL
20	0920	XO 2/1 reports 10 airlifts departed and 3 lifts remain.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
21	0945	Final troop lift departed.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
22	0950	PHILCAG is having instruction on the claymore and blowing stumps in their area.	S, F	DB
23	1040	3/21: C Co, is located coord XT272615. Neg- ative contact. Waiting order to move.	S, M, Div TOC	CEG
24	1105	3/21: C Co is located at coord XT288597. Neg- ative contact.	S, M, Div TOC	CEG
25	1135	Asst S-3 is in psn and we are receiving them loud and clear.	S, F	DB
26	1150	3/21: Convoy moved out to pick up A Co. C Co still at former location. 1 CIDG Co pinned down by small arms fire. Fire commencing from coord XT276613. 1 American with CIDG unit has been wounded.	S, F, M	JJS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 27 Sep 66 2400 27 Sep 66

27	1202	Bde Asst S-3 informed 2/1 elements closed land Z one (1) at DAU TIENG closed 271150H Sep 66.	S, F, Div TOC DB
28	1135	(Delayed entry) SF requested DUSTOFF mission for 1 SF Advisor to CIDG, 3 gun shot wounds. Patient priority urgent. Area is not secure. US personnel are on the ground. DUSTOFF was notified and requested gunships. Aviation Off contacted convoy and got two gunships to escort DUSTOFF and DUSTOFF was dispatched to pick up site XT276613.	S, F, DUSTOFF DB
29	1225	3/21: 2 CIDG KIA, 4 WIA, still engaged. C3/21 moving in to cover CIDG withdrawal.	S, F DB
30	1220	3/82: Request convoy security for ammo resupply to B Btry. Depart ammo dump 1300 hrs. Direct coord authorized.	S, F/17 CEG
31	1225	3/21: DUSTOFF coord XT273603, Litter and ambulatory, VN, gunshot, 35.2 BOXER 2, Area secure and will be marked by smoke, US troops on ground.	F, DUSTOFF JTP
32	1235	Bde S-3: Called SECTOR for clearance of SKYSPOT mission at XT475375 from 271800H to 280600H Sep 66.	Approved S, F SECTOR CEG
33	1245	DUSTOFF: First load brought to TAY NINH (EAST) returning to area for second load.	F JTP
34	1247	2/1: Elements moving to Obj BRAVO, XT485421.	F, S, M JTP
35	1305	B3/82: Request DUSTOFF for 1 US pers w/heat exhaustion. Pick up site XT328579. Patient priority. Area is secure will be marked w/smoke.	S, F, DUSTOFF DB
36	1335	SITREP submitted to Div TOC on 3/82 Arty lifts.	S, F DB
37	1345	C3/21 moved to the NW to HWY 4 to set ENU to up withdrawal of CEDG Unit. Vic XT275613.	S, F, Div TOC DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
DATE 10/10/01

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 27 Sep 66 2400 27 Sep 66

38	1405	From 33 YANKEE: 2/1 located from PO 13 R700 DOWN 700; XT487423.	S, F	DB
39	1423	3/21: C Co and CIDG on HWY 4 move SW toward SF base camp. A3/21 closed base camp 271425 H Sep 66.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
40	1430	C3/21: located vic XT293606 as of 1425 hrs.	S, F, Div TOC	DB
41	1450	C3/21 had 1 walking wounded and 1 heat exhaustion picked up by DUSTOFF.	S, F	DB
42	1500	Received word from CHARGER OPNS that C39 helicopter was down due to 3 rds in the belly of ACFT. Was down at SF camp SOU RI XT334575. No casualties.	S, F	DB
43	1525	Received patrol order 11-66 (OPN LOCKOUT) from 4/31 for 280730 Sep 66. Received patrol order #27-66 (LEXINGTON) for 271600H Sep 66.	S, F, D	DB
44	1543	C3/21: located Vic XT310584.	S, F	DB
45	1630	SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	Div notified	DB
46	1635	Duty officer 3/21 notified that mortar registration for tonight was cancelled.	S, F	DB
47	1730	3/21: C3/21 passing CP #3.	S	ELS
48	1750	Cpt BUCH (AF) stated that thirty-four (34) sorties consisting of 200, 320 lbs of cargo and 595 troops had been flown. The last of the 34 sorties lifting off at this time.	S, DIV	ELS
49	1800	3/21: C3/21 passing CP #2.	S	ELS
50	1808	FTRP: All elements closed.	S	ELS
51	1808	3/21: All elements closed base camp.	S, G3	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 27 Sep 66 2400 27 Sep 66

52	1825	3/82: B3/82 closed base camp.	S, G-3	ELS
53	1850	SF TN SEC: Rec report from VN agent that a VC Bn was located at coord XT095760 to XT010763. US SF rating C3 These coord are within Proj Delta TAOR.	S, G-3	ELS
54	1902	GAPT ROOSMA: All 2/1 ele have closed fwd base camp. Continue opns tomorrow of guarding caches. Provide security for flotilla elements coming up the river.	S	ELS
55	1915	4/31: Have called an alert as of 1910 hrs for Bde Reaction Force.	S	ELS
56	1907	(Delayed entry) Lt Rowell, LNO to SECTOR, notified Bde S-3 that CIDG personnel would conduct an operation from 280400 Sep 66 to 281600 Sep in the following areas: Coords; XT330650, XT390650, XT330570 and XT390570.	S, M Arty, LNO	ELS
57	1935	2/1: Received 18 Copies of FRAG 0 #16-66 (Y322Y).	S, F	ELS
58	1945	SF-Received report from DISTRICT at PHUK-CUONG that the bridge at coord XT299362 was collapsing. FTRP. Will send Requested that the Bde CG, Engr and Trans Off be notified.	S, DC, ENGR Engr and scy for estimate at 0630H 28 Sep 66.	ELS
59	2008	4/31: Reported the following on reaction alert: 44/31 - 5 min. FTRP - 18 min, Engr - 25 min, 38 EM, 1 Off, 2 MG's, 6 M79's, 31 M-16's. Engr 30 EM, 1 Off, 31 M-16's.	S	ELS
60	2000	SF-TN: Requested information on WIA's sustained in OPN STARLIGHT. Bde S-3 relayed the following information. At approximately 1100H the CIDG reported they were under intensive SA fire at coord XT276613 sustaining 1 USSF WIA. From 1100H to approximately 1330H the action involved CIDG personnel becoming engaged and C3/21 Inf	S, Div, SF-TN CEG	

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 27 Sep 66 2400 27 Sep 66

60 Con't

being committed as an extraction force. While C3/21 Inf laid down suppressive fires, elements of CIDG moved through their positions leaving their wounded for C3/21 Inf to evacuate. US losses were 4 WIA through the results of this action. Two WIA's were sustained by B3/82 Arty and C3/21 Inf respectively. All 4 WIA's were the results of SA fire. B3/82 Arty received their WIA's at 1100 hrs in the vic of coord XT275602, in the initial engagement. C3/21 Inf WIA's were encountered at 1330 H vic coord XT277613. In addition to the 4 WIA's a IRHA was received by B3/82 Arty through one of their section chiefs sustaining damage to his ear drums through concussion from the guns in the battery firing supporting fires. This incident occurred at 1200H Sep 66 at coord XT342581.

61	2115	4/31: Ptl in psn.	S	ELS
62	2130	4/31: At 2117hrs B4/31 (Laterite Security) received one hand grenade from Vic coord XT 113492. No casualties. No action taken at this time.	S, S2	ELS
63	2015	(Delayed entry) SITREP to Div.	S	ELS
64	2050	(Delayed entry) 2/1: Requested ground clearance to fire four (4) rds mortar illum to check out 4 VCS that had been observed out from Bunker #34. 2/1 was directed to coordinate with their sister units for ground clearance and to obtain air clearance through normal Arty channels. Illum was fired w/ Negative results.	S	ELS
65	2330	3/21: Received FRAG O #8 (Z445Z)	S, F	ELS
66	2330	3/21: Received SITREP.	S, F	ELS
67	2400	Journal closed.		

SUMMARY: 3/21 Inf (-) continued operation
ATTLEBORO in conjunction with SF and CIDG.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Ede

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 27 Sep 66 2400 27 Sep 66

UNCLASSIFIED
by NND 873541
DATE 10/1/00

CIDG became heavily engaged by SA fire at 1100 and C, 3/21 Inf established a base of fire so that CIDG could extricate themselves vic XT276613. 3/21 Inf closed TAY NINH base camp 1808 hours. 2/1 departed TAY NINH base by airlift commencing at 0715 hours. 2/1 Inf (-) displaced to vic DAI TIENG and is under operational control 1st Bde, 25th Inf Div in AO KAMUELA. 2/1 Inf (-) closed forward base camp at 1902 hours.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 28 Sep 66 2400 28 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0220	2/1: Reported SA fire between bunkers # 32 & #33. They didn't know if it was inbound or outbound. Fire team is checking the area out.	S	JBB
3	0240	2/1: Reported that SA fire originated from two bunkers located between bunkers #32 & 33. The bunkers are manned by 8th Spt personnel. Personnel fired on suspected movement.	S	JBB
4	0245	SDO called 8th Spt ref item #2 & 3. Sgt Robinson confirmed that 8th Spt had personnel on the bunker line, but he didn't know where. SDO directed that coordination be effected tomorrow between S-3, 8th Spt & S-3 196th Bde on future bunker manning details.	T, S	JBB
5	0505	2/14: Requested DUSTOFF at XT506405 for one US litter patient with suspected a pericentitis, patient is unconscious. Radio callsign is DRAGON; frequency 36.50 the area is secure and will be marked as designated by DRAGON once contact is established with DUSTOFF. Request was forwarded thru LANCER TOC by Sgt Roberts.	S, A & D notified at 0510	JBB
6	0538	SDO called DUSTOFF to determine status of DUSTOFF chopper. The chopper returned to TAY NINH due to cloud buildup at 200 ft. CU CHI is being notified by DUSTOFF to determine if they can get into DUSTOFF area.	S, 1st Bde TOC	JBB
7	0556	DUSTOFF radio reported that DUSTOFF took off at 0555 in an attempt to complete mission referred to in item #5 & 6 since nothing heard from CU CHI.	S, 1st Bde TOC	JBB
8	0607	4/31: Patrol LEXINGTON #2 is at GP#3, 0605.	S	JBB
9	0608	4/31: Patrol LEXINGTON #2 cleared barrier #5 at 0615.		JBB
10	0626	DUSTOFF radio: Reported DUSTOFF returning to	S	JBB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 28 Sep 66 2400 28 Sep 66

10 Cont	TAY NINH. Mission was accomplished by DUSTOFF from CU CHI.	S	JBB
11 0720	2d Plat FTRP departed 280645H Sep to check out a bridge XT298362.	S, F	DB
12 0725	3/21: HMY security moved out.	S, F	DB
13 0726	2/1: Received FRAG O 16-66 (Fire Support Plan) from 2/1:	S, F, D	DB
14 0735	2/1 A Co and C Co are moving out toward obj coord XT482416 rice fields. <i>ET</i>	S, F	DB
15 0740	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JJS
16 0740	3/21: Received FRAG O #8 commencing 281000H Sep 66.	S, F	JJS
17 0755	4/31: Recon platoon just passed friendly front line.	S	JJS
18 0805	Boat Dock which 2/1 will be securing located ST486425.	S, F	DB
19 0810	SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	DB
20 0950	DUSTOFF aircraft gone to SAIGON with some patients, will not return until 281100H Sep 66.	S, F Avn Section	DB
21 0800	Delayed entry; FTRP: Reported that bridge vic XT299362 was in good shape.	S,	DB
22 0955	FTRP closed base camp.	S, F, Div	AFL
23 1020	DUSTOFF called and reported that one Army 01	S, F, Div	AFL

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/ S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (KT165522)

0001 28 Sep 66 2400 28 Sep 66

36	1410	B2/1: Patrol #2 in vic of coord XT172489, located a tunnel 6ft deep, 4 ft wide reinforced with lumber, will destroy. Patrol #1 located coord XT175485. Negative contact.	S, F, S-2	DB
37	1427	2/1: Dispatched 1 squad to check movement vic coord XT160532.	S, F	DB
38	1445	SITREP submitted to Div.	S, F	DB
39	1448	3/21: B Co patrol #1 are located at coord XT169480. Patrol #2 is moving due WEST to CP #3.	S, F	JJS
40	1530	Resupply ship for B3/21 will not be available this evening.	S, F	CWR
41	1540	4/31: Recon patrol located 150 meters NORTH WEST OF CP #4. Negative contact.	S, F	JJS
42	1545	B Co received 1 rd sniper fire at 1532 hrs vic coord 171491 at a range of 350-500 meters.	S, F	CWR
43	1600	B Co patrol returned to Co area 1545 hrs.	S, F	CWR
44	1610	B3/21 started moving toward base camp area for tonight in vic coord 164090.	S, F	DB
45	1655	4/31: Recon patrol closed base camp 1616 hrs.	S, F	DB
46	1725	Received DUSTOFF request from 1st Bde 25 Inf, pt priority urgent, litter, gunshot wound in the leg. Area is secure. Area will be marked with smoke on DUSTOFF request.	S, F DUSTOFF	DB
47	1745	2/1FWD: Boats moving up the river engaged the enemy with SA fire on East Bank. 1st Bde 25th Div has called for airstrikes and Arty Support	S, S2	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

Authenticity NND 873541
7/1
NINH, DIA

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 28 Sep 66 2400 28 Sep 66

47	Cont	into the enemy locations. 2/1 SITREP otherwise negative contact.	S, S2	ELS
48	1750	Dustoff Ref Item #46, completed as 1748 hrs.	S	ELS
49	1754	B3/21 resupply completed at 1748 hrs.	S	ELS
50	1814	DUSTOFF: DUSTOFF chopper departed this loc for CU CHI at 1800 hours, will return at 1900 hrs.	S	ELS
51	1815	Lt Rowell: CIDG pers have opns in area outlined below from 282000 Sep 66 to 291200 Sep 66, GHOST DANCER #2 might need a RF in support, coord XT250620, XT350620, XT250560, XT350560.	S, Map Arty S-2	CHG
52	1828	4/31: C4/31 Ptl departed base camp.	S	ELS
53	1840	3/21: B3/21 closed forward base camp loc coord XT158488 at 1745 hrs.	S	ELS
54	1841	3/21: Reported that what appeared to be a DUD ARTY rd was received in B3/21 forward base camp area at coord XT159488. Thus far, thick undergrowth is preventing a positive identification.	S, Arty S-2	CHG
55	1900	DUSTOFF craft is back in this loc and standing by.	S	ELS
56	1900	4/31: Ptl in pos.	S	ELS
57	1918	3/21: Rec schedule and Ptl overlay for B3/21 for 28 and 29 Sep 66. Ambush sites for 28 Sep 66 are as follows: XT158491, XT158488, and XT161488.	S, F	ELS
58	1918	3/21: B3/21 Inf Fire team departed for Road Const security duty on BATAAN RD at 1800 hrs. Element to complete mission at 2400 hrs.	S	ELS
59	1932	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 28 Sep 66 2400 28 Sep 66

60	1950	2/1: Requested ground clearance to fire 2 rds of mortar illum into coord XT167537. SDNCO coordinated with 4/31 and PHILCAG. Duty Off granted ground clearance.	S	ELS
61	2006	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
62	2006	3/21: FWD BASE - Ptl's departed on schedule.	S	ELS
63	2030	3/21 Inf Ptl #2 is in pan.	S	ELS
64	2040	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
65	2050	3/21: SITREP - Patrols 1&2 in pan. No contact.	S	CEG
66	2108	Message from 2/1 Inf (FWD). Will continue operations tomorrow. Viking will wait for instructions from higher headquarters.	S	CEG
67	2130	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
68	2220	(Delayed entry) 4/31: Rec FRAG O #8 -66.	S, F S-2	Avn Arty ELS
69	2220	(Delayed entry) Bde S-3: Sitrep to div at 2030H.	S	ELS
70	2247	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
71	2253	2/1: Requested ground clearance to fire 2 rds mortar illum into coord XT17165252, AZ, with 48, Max Ordinate of 2800 ft. SDO granted ground clearance.	S	ELS
72	2400	Journal closed. SUMMARY: Operation ATTLEBORO continued with ambush patrol activities during the hours of darkness and a Co sized S & D operation in AO RED conducted by Co B, 3/21 Inf. No contact with the enemy was established. Security and screening mission of route 13 continued. F Troop, 17 Armored Cavalry conducted a one platoon		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

Library NND 873541
7-1
NVA 100

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

(XT165522) Vic TAY NINH

0001 28 Sep 66 2400 28 Sep 66

reconnaissance mission to XT299362 and return.
Contact was not established and the bridge at
XT299362 was found to be servicable. 2/1 Inf
(-) continued operations in AO KAMUELA under the operational
control of 1st Bde, 25th Inf Div.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

SE/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165552)

0001 29 Sep 66 2400 29 Sep 66

1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0155	3/21: Recon patrol closed base camp.	S, F	EKM
3	0409	4/31: Laterite pit security received 2 rds SA. They saw no one and did not return fire.	S, F	EKM
4	0605	B3/21: All three patrols closed FWD CP. Negative contact.	S, F	EKM
5	0628	4/31: Ambush patrol closed base camp at 0610H. Negative contact.	S, F	EKM
6	0642	4/31: Laterite pit security received 2 rds SA. Did not return fire and do not know where fire came from.	S, F	EKM
7	0644	DUSTOFF, SF One VN KIA at coord XT302585. Informed mission was not this. <i>F-4E KINH JRE AUTH</i>	S, F	EKM
8	0647	SF cancelled DUSTOFF REQUEST.	S	JJB
9	0648	SF asked if we had aircraft to evac VN KIA. They said they have no other way to evacuate KIA.	S	JJB
10	0656	Lightning 14 - 2 HIDS which went to wrong loc are on way to fighter now. CH-47 on way to TAY NINH with Fuel.	S, F	EKM
11	0657	Lightning 2 - Received results of three star missions.	S, F	JJS
12	0730	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	JJS
13	0800	FTRP moved through SP at 0800H.	S, F, Div TCC AFL	
14	0810	4/31: CP loc of C Co at coord XT109530. Negative contact.	S, F	JJS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

106th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001

20 Sep 66

2400

Sep 66

15	0815	PHILCAG: Notified Bde S-3 they would not be at the briefing.	S, F	AFL
16	0825	CIDG: OPN in the vic of coord 2860. Terminated 280825 Sep 66.	S, F	AFL
17	0850	FTRP: Base camp coord 112508.	S, F	JJS
18	0855	4/31: Ref item #14— CP location should read XT116524.	S, F	AFL
19	0925	(Delayed entry) 3/21 FID base departed 290840 H Sep 66.	S, F	DB
20	0937	Sgt Calamia, 5th SF at DISTRICT requested we verify if friendly personnel were loc at coord XT161493? Affirmative reply given.	S	DB
21	0940	B3/21: At 0926 29 Sep 66 in vic of coord XT164484, B Co found 7 foxholes running EAST to WEST. The foxholes had bamboo covers, Co B destroyed the foxholes.	S, F	AFL
22	0950	B3/21: Found 4 foxholes at coord XT158488 at 290926 Sep 66. Destroyed same.	S, F	AFL
23	1020	B3/21: At 1005 hrs patrol #4 found a Plt type position. Twenty ran fox holes, along a 200 meter front. Coord XT158486. The foxholes filled with water. Will destroy.	S, F	AFL
24	1030	Received overlay and concept of operation from 04/31 Inf.	S, F, R	DB
25	1045	3/21: B Co patrol #4 located vic coord XT153424. Negative contact.	S, F	DB

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

Missing page 5 of 7
for September 26, 1966
196th S2/S3 Daily Journal

S2/S3
 196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 29 Sep 66 2400 29 Sep 66

38	1508	3/21: Patrol #4 returned 1505, Neg contact.	S, F	JTP
39	1525	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S, F	JTP
40	1525	G-3: Ref tjem #32, corrected number of bags of salt is 25.	S, F	JTP
41	1535	Delayed entry: Gen Westmoreland arrived Bde CP 1250 hours, departed 1400 hours.	S, F	JTP
42	1539	3/82: Requested chopper to take Arty FO to TRAI RI. Chopper on the way.	S, F	JTP
43	1540	Replacement Det: Requested permission to use rifle range commencing at 1800. Permission granted.	F, 14	JTP
44	1550	FTRP: All patrols returned to Field CP.	S, F	JTP
45	1600	3/21: Co B on the move toward field base camp, ETA 1715.	S, F	JTP
46	1613	2/1: Elements still on present mission, Neg contact. 2500 lbs of salt was recovered.	S, F	JTP
47	1700	3/21: Co B closed base camp 1700. 158476.	F, M, S	JTP
48	1720	4/31: Laterite pit detail in position.	F, E	JTP
49		FTRP: Ground Surveillance #1 at coord XT104501, #2 at coord XT104503, OP at coord 104501, ambush at coords XT103502 and XT109506.	S, F, K	JTP
50	1800	4/31: Switching to alt freq for approx two hrs due to interference.	S, F	JTP
51	1830	Div G-3: Notified Bde of Vietnam Holiday tonight which is similar to our Halloween. Instructed to inform personnel to be extremely discriminate		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 29 Sep 66 2400 29 Sep 66

51 Con't with any firing up to approximately 2200 hrs. S, Notified 4/31 CEG
The use of lanterns by children during this 2/1, 3/21, F. TRP,
holiday event is quite common. Troops notified 175 Engr, 8th
to be cautious of moving lights, or lanterns, Spt, 3/82 Arty,
and be positive in their identification prior PHILCAG.
to any action.

52 1845 3/21: Received ptl overlay for 29 and 30 Sep S ELS
or B3/21 Inf.

53 1845 3/21: Received FRAG 0 #9. (2446Z). S ELS

54 1845 DUSTOFF: Reported that they had 3 ships of S ELS
wounded personnel arriving. Stated that per-
sonnel had been picked up by a Div Airmobile
Team.

55 1928 2/1: (Forward) Received one (1) rd rifle grenade, S ELS
at coord XT486427 at 1530 hrs. Returned fire
w/SA fire. Negative results.

56 1928 3/21: SITREP - No change. S ELS

57 1835 (Delayed entry) 4/31: SITREP—Co C closed patrol S, M CEG
base at 1645H. Negative contact. Will send
ambush to vic Coord XT107535. Bravo Co closed
Laterite Piy at 1730H with negative contact.
One platoon of CHARLIE co on bunker line.

58 2005 3/21: Ptl 2 and 3 departed at 1955H. Ptl #1 S ELS
dep at 2000H.

59 2015 FTRP: Ptl departed at 2000H for ambush site. S ELS

60 2020 3/21: B3/21 Ptl #2 encountered one (1) individual S, S2 ELP
vic coord XT162480 while moving into ambush site.
Fired SA at individual. Believe individual was
hit. Reconned area by fire then searched area
but could not find any indication that subject had
been hit. Ptl being pulled in.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

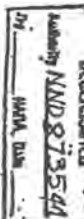
Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 29 Sep 66 2401 29 Sep 66

61	2020	Bde S-3: SITREP TO DIV.	S	ELS
62	2025	Ref item #55: The WIA's were all VN from PROJECT DELTA (91st Ranger Bn). The A-D station reported receipt of eleven VN WIA's. Personnel were given treatment and then transferred to TAY NINH EAST. These WIA's were result of action taking place approx 5 KM NW of TRI BI between the hours of 1200 - 1800 in vic coord 013733. DELTA TEAM will make formal report to their H.Q.	S, S2	ELS
63	2050	4/31: B4/31 Laterite Pit security detail rec 11 rds SA fire from Vic of village located at coord XT127501. Fire not returned.	S, S2	ELS
64	2104	3/21: B3/21 Ptl closed forward base camp. Will search area at first light.	S	ELS
65	2035	(Delayed entry) 267th SIG: Lt Reed notified Bde S-3 that two (2) wpns were stolen from his vehicle while parked in vic of HHC, 196th Lt Inf Bde. The incident took place at approx 1900 hrs. The wpns concerned were one M-14 rifle and Service Number of the weapon 563596; the other wpn was an M-16 with the Service number of 139834. Results of the above msg: Wpns were secured by Bde MP personnel when found in unattended veh with loaded mags. They were secured by Bde MP's at their HQs. Lt Reed notified of location and informed to contact Bde PNO for the return of subject wpns.	S, PNO	ELS
66	2120	3/21: Ptl #1 is in psn at 2025 hours.	S	ELS
67	2225	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
68	2302	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
69	2303	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
70	2328	4/31: SITREP 0 No change.	S	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard



52/53

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 29 Sep 66 2400 29 Sep 66

SUMMARY: Patrol activity during the early morning hours resulted in no enemy contact. The laterite pit detail received 2 rounds of SA fire at 0409 hours and 0642 hours. No casualties resulted and fire was not returned. FTRP commenced S & D operations in AO 1 and AO 3 establishing base camp at XT112502. FTRP did not establish contact with the enemy during the period. B3/21 Inf continued S & D operation in AO RED. At 2020 hours ambush patrol, Co B engaged one VC with unknown results. 02/31 Inf commenced S & D operations in AO GREEN. No contact was established with the enemy. B4/31 Inf, on laterite pit security received 11 rds SA fire from village at XT127501. Fire was not returned. 2/1 Inf (-) continued operations in AO KAMUELA under the operational control of 1st Bde, 25th Inf Div.

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

James H. Leonard

63

Activity NND 873541
HMM, Sub

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 30 Sep 66 2400 30 Sep 66

- 1 0001 Journal opened.
- 2 0026 3/21: DELTA Recon element, security for Engr closed base camp. S, F EKM
- 3 0040 3/21: Ambush patrol #1 of B Co heard what they thought to be enemy movement, approx 25 meters on an azimuth of 140 from their psn at XT158470. Number estimated to be one individual. 2 grenades were thrown toward movement. Results unknown. S, F EKM
- 4 0118 LANDLORD 42 - LIGHTNING requested DUSTOFF from 196th Lt Inf Bde at coord XT485426, for one US WIA. S, F, 2/1 has no info on any wounded. EKM
- 5 0120 LANDLORD 42 - LIGHTNING cancelled DUSTOFF. S, F EKM
- 6 0240 FTRP: Rec'd 10 - 12 rds SA & AW fire on perimeter XT107503. Fire was not returned and no casualties resulted. S, F JEB
- 7 0250 FTRP 17 CAV received 1 rd mortar fire. 50m EAST of coord XT107503. No casualties. Patrol is out now trying to locate mortar. S, F EKM
- 8 0555 B3/21: Patrols closed FWD CP. S, F EKM
- 9 0645 B3/21: Patrol #2 ^{WENT JEB} ~~went~~ back to ambush psn XT158470 to investigate the noises they heard last night (Reference item #3). S, F EKM
- 10 0700 FTRP: Both patrols have closed base camp. Negative contact. S, F JJS
- 11 0710 3/21: Reference item #3 area was checked and nothing was found. S, F JJS
- 12 0719 3/21: B Co patrols will be departing base camp at 0800. F JTP
- 13 0730 3/21: Rec'd FRAG 0 #9 from 3/21. 300700 Sep 66. S, F JJS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 30 Sep 66 2400 30 Sep 66

14	0740	FTRP: Started movement to home base 0730 should arrive 0800.	S, F	JJS
15	0800	FTRP: Are back at base camp 0800.	S, F	JJS
16	0810	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	JJS
17	0812	B3/21: 0800 Patrol #6A, and 7 have moved out.	S, F	AFL
18	0827	2/1: Continues to guard cache and search vic of same.	S, F	JTP
19	0831	DUSTOFF has gone to SAIGON, ETR 0930.	S, F	JTP
20	0840	A2/1: Reported 6 VC coord XT480425. They fired at VC, and VC returned fire. Results unknown.	S, F, M Div TOC	JJS
21	0850	B3/21 at 0830 found 4 concrete blocks w/steel spikes stuck thru M79 Ammo case. Will evacuate coord found, XT162481.	F, S2	JTP
22	0900	B3/21: Found a shack coord XT174496, 5 by 4 feet, 5 feet high. Appeared that it was not used in a long time, will not destroy.	S, F, S2	JJS
23	0905	C4/31: At 0855 fired suppressive fire, moving off Obj F on way to Obj G.	Div TOC, S, F, M	AFL
24	0915	S3 departed for tour of bunker line.	S, F	AFL
25	0935	B3/21: Coord XT156478 found one (1) M-26 hand grenade without fuze. Destroyed in place.	S, F	AFL
26	0945	4/31: XO requested permission to destroy DUBS vic Laterite Pit. Permission grated.	S, F, Maj Cutter blows duds vic ARVN outpost near river	AFL
27	1000	Received messages from TAY NINH SECTOR, Mag NU 1654/3/K giving location of 2 free fire zones.	S, F, Map	AFL

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 30 Sep 66 2400 30 Sep 66

28	1010	C4/31: Located XT116546 returning to Bde base.	S, F	AFL
29	1015	B3/21: At 1015 vic of coord XT168484 found 18 punji pits 2 ft by 3 ft by 2 ft. Will destroy in place.	S, F, Div TOC	AFL
30	1135	SF_TN: VN forces will leave on operation beginning 301200 Sep to 021200 Oct 66. Area of operations within the following coords: XT130580, XT180610, XT210380, & XT210610.	S, F	CEG
31	1215	A3/21: Moving past SP on Route DOG.	S, F	CEG
32	1215	C4/31: Closed Bde Base.	S, F	AFL
33	1200	(Delayed entry) The Bde S-3 returned to CP.	S, F	JJS
34	1315	A3/21 found 5 cement metal type Punji stakes, at coord XT172498, time 1305.	S, F, S-2	JJS
35	1345	A3/21: Request DUSTOFF, coord XT172497. (1) one US, Ambulatory Patient, heat stroke. Priority urgent call sign 35.20. Boxer ALPHA. Area is secure.	S, F, DUSTOFF	JJS
36	1350	B3/21: Returning to Base camp. ETA 1500 hrs.	S, F	JJS
37	1400	VN Airstrikes for 1 Oct 66, coord XT180771, XT195768, XT206786, 300742, 320701, and XT305773.	S, F, M	JJS
38	1400	(Delayed entry) at 1350 A3/21 found in vic of coord XT172492, 4 VN grenades booby trapped with foreign devices. Will blow in place at 1310. A3/21 found at the same coord (1) one A.P. mine with foreign pressure type device, it was blown in place also.	S, F, S-2	JNM
39	1406	A3/21: DUSTOFF complete. A Continues to move.	S, F	JNM
40	1425	A3/21: Found two tunnels at coord XT172492.	S, F, S-2	JNM

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 30 Sep 66 2400 30 Sep 66

40	Con't	Grenades were thrown down tunnel. Tunnels were two feet deep.	S, F, S-2	JNM
41	1505	SITREP to 25th Div.	S, F	CWR
42	1506	Received patrol order 25-66 from 4/31 Inf.	S, F	CWR
43	1515	3/21 granted permission to fire on the range at 1830 hrs.	S, F	CWR
44	1510	B3/21 Returned to base camp.	S, F	JNM
45	1540	A3/21 at 1520H A Co found in the vic coord 174487 one tunnel with 20 lbs wet rice, one leanto and assortments of cooking pots, a shopping bag, two sneakers, 1 steel pot, two canteens, one poncho, one flashlight, and one pistol belt. All items were American equipment. Two hats, one cloth, one straw, were also found. Rice was destroyed. All other items recovered.	S, F, S-2	JNM
46	1545	A3/21: Found in vic of XT174407 tunnel which is 2 ft deep. Tunnel made 90° bend then continued another 8 ft, made 90° to the surface. Tunnel contained 25 lbs wet rice and papers with enemy writing.	S, F, S-2	JNM
47	1620	Bde S-3: SITREP submitted to Div TOC.	S, F	JJS
48	1635	B3/21: Proceeding to base camp ETA 1735. Upon reaching base camp they will be resupplied with starlights, water and claymore mines by chopper. B3/21 will notify Bde upon reaching base camp.	S, F	JNM
49	1730	3/21: SITREP--Co A closed FWD base camp located at Coord XT178481. Resupplies are on the way to them now.	S, F	CEG
50	1735	3/82 ARTY: SPOTREP-Maj Burkman S-3 received msg from SF-TN of intelligence report on location of 6 VC companies in vic of the following		

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

NAVY
MAY 1966
MAY 1966

S2/S3
196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (XT165522)

0001 30 Sep 66 2400 30 Sep 66

50	Con't	coordinates, XT320500, XT350500, XT320470, and 350470. Has sitting of C3. Sent FAC to look over area. While FAC was over area, he received heavy MG fire. SECTOR request we fire in the area.	S, F, M 155MM Arty was placed on the target area, with approx 40 rds fired. Div TOC notified.	CEG
51	1736	4/31: SITREP - No change.	S	CEG
52	1900	3/21: A3/21 OPN overlay received.	S, MAP	CEG
53	1915	3/21: SPOTREP-from Co A; fired DEFOONS. Their patrols moved out to staging areas at 1915H.	S	CEG
54	1920	✓ 188 SF-TM "D": Received operational overlay for opn to be conducted from 302300 Sep 66 to 021200 Oct 66.	S, M, 3/82 LNO	CEG
55	2000	2/14: Cap Fleming called on LL from CU CHI and requested DUSTOFF for two (2) WIA's at coord XT485426. Both WIA's are members of C2/1 Inf.	S, DUSTOFF	ELS
56	2022	2/14: Cap Fleming informed this HQ that the report above was erroneous and corrected as follows: one (1) WIA, hit in leg and neck by grenade fragments. Two (2) KIA. SDNCO notified DUSTOFF of correction and DUSTOFF ship lifted off at 2025.	S, DUSTOFF	ELS
57	2035	2/1: Requested ground clearance to fire 3 rds illum at coord XT17165252. Ground clearance granted after coordinating with 3/21 Inf and PHILCAG.	S	ELS
58	2040	4/31: Ptl dep FTL at 2012H.	S, F	ELS
59	2040	4/31: Bunkers #23, 25, 26 observed stationary lights approx 500 meters out. Lights appeared to be directly out from Bunker #27 or 28 in vic coord XT158529. Personnel keeping lights under surveillance.	S, F	ELS

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

0001 30 Sep 66 2400 30 Sep 66

60	2040	Maj Leach: Notified the Bde BTOC that the number S, F to call for Counter-Mortar ship is now Liberator 15.	S, F	ELS
61	2052	Bde S-3: SITREP TO DIV.	S	ELS
62	2108	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
63	2115	2/1: (FWD) SITREP--at 2000 hrs, C2/1 received one (1) grenade or possibly M-79 at coord XT484423. Returned fire with SA and mortar illum. Results, 1 WIA (US) and 2 KIA (US). Enemy results unknown.	S, F	ELS
64	2125	4/31: Ref item #59; SPOTREP--Bunker #26 after flares were fired in 2/1 area, lights which were reported earlier came on again, and continued moving back and forth across their front from WEST to EAST.	S	ELS
65	2140	REF ITEM #56; DUSTOFF completed at 2115 hrs. 1 WIA and 2 KIA. DUSTOFF evacuated the WIA to CU CHI at 2130 hrs.	S	ELS
66	2205	2/1: SITREP - No change.	S	ELS
67	2206	3/21: SITREP - No change.	S.	ELS
68	2235	DUSTOFF: Evac to CU CHI of 1 WIA from C2/1 completed.	S	ELS
69	2258	3/21: SITREP - No change.	SC	ELS
70	2338	4/31: Ptl in pos.	S	ELS
71	2400	Journal closed.	S	EXM

SUMMARY: B3/21 Inf continued operation

ATTLEBORO in AO RED, discovering various booby traps, punji stakes and enemy fortifications.

A3/21 Inf replaced B3/21 Inf in AO RED to

JAMES H. LEONARD, Major, S-3

S2/S3

196th Lt Inf Bde

Vic TAY NINH (KT165522)

0001 30 Sep 66 2400 30 Sep 66

Ref: NND 873541
Date: 30 Sep 66

continue operations (S & D) and B3/21 Inf returned to TAY NINH base camp. A3/21 Inf succeeded in locating various items of equipment, fortifications, and rice. A3/21 Inf remains overnight in AO RED at KT178481. F/17 AC closed TAY NINH base at OSCO, terminating operations in AO 1 and AO 3. G4/31 Inf conducted S & D operations in AO GREEN with no contact, and closed TAY NINH base camp at 1015 hrs. 2/1 Inf (-) continued operations in AO KAMUELA under the operational control of 1st Bde, 25th Inf Div.

JAMES. H. LEONARD, Major, S-3